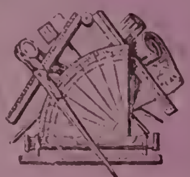
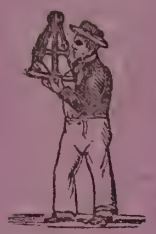
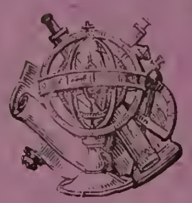
THE
ANDREW SNOW, Jr.
COLLECTION

C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,) AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, Corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical
INSTRUMENTS,

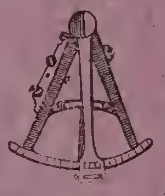
NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemen, as is required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.



ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.

CHAS. R. SHERMAN. WENDELL MACY.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

367 Tons — **Bark Helen Mar.** — Built 1855

Sailed & Retd	Captain	Ocean	Agents	Sp.	Wh.	Bone
1/15/56 3/17/61	Henry F. Worth	Pac	Lem. Kollock & Son	304	1751	24997
			– Sold to Boston 1862			
4/18/66 5/12/70	Herendeen	No Pac	Swift & Allen	200	2925	11080
			Bought from Boston 1865			
9/26/71 4/13/76	Wm H Koon	No Pac	Swift & Allen	340	3850	36085
7/6/76	Geo E. Bauldry	"	do			

Bark Helen Mar Wm H. Koon Master Which Sailed from New Bedford September 26th 1871 Bound Oo A Whaling voyage to the Atlantic ~~And~~ Pacific and Arctic Oceans

Crew List as per Whalemans Shipping List - Oct 3 1871

Capt	Wm H Koon
Mate	Aug W. Trapp
2d "	James O'Donnell
3d "	Antone D. Costa
4 "	John H Cranston
Cooper + Shipkeeper	David Kennedy
Boat-Steerers }	John Tougina
	Antone Baroza
	Joe Munn
Steward	J B Cragore
Cook	John Corrigan
Seamen	Jose Da Lumira
	Manuel Domingo
	Antone Gomes.
	Antone D. Perry
	Manuel Baptiste
	Jose Maria D Costa
	Richard Gullivan
	John Herne
	Edw H Clapp
	John Daniel
	John Furtado
	Jas Francis.
	Jas Evans
	Carl Johnston
	Geo Wentworth.
	Joe Marschall
	Chas Best.
	Eddie K. Sherman

Bark Helen Mar Wm H. Hook

Tuesday Sep. 26th civil time 1871
at 8 A.M got under weigh in New Bedford river working out under all sail with a fresh breeze from Southward thus ends

Wednesday Sep 27th 1871 sea time
commences with fresh breezes from S. and hazy weather ship heading W.S.W under all sail. at 12-30 P.M discharged the pilot Cuttihunk bearing E.N.E distance 5 M all hands employed stowing anchors and chains. and putting on chafing gear. Middle part fresh breezes from S by W to N.W and fine weather. at 7 P.M tacked ship heading S by E. at 12 midnight steering S.E. Latter part a moderate breeze and cloudy weather saw several sails. the watch employed getting the boats ready thus ends this day.

Lat 39.36 N. no Long

Thursday Sep 28th 1871
commences with light winds from N.W. and cloudy weather steering E.S.E under all drawing sail employed getting the boats ready and other necessary work. Middle part light baffling winds with rain ship working to the eastward. latter part fresh breeze from N.W. by W and fine. Steering E.S.E under all drawing sails the watch employed putting on chafing gear. saw two sails thus ends

Lat 40.03 N Long 68.04 W

Master, Bound Towards Cape Horn

Friday Sep 29th 1871

commences with fresh breezes from N.W.byW. and fine weather steering S.E. the watch empd. putting on chafing gear &c. Spoke Bq Hunter of New Bedford bound Eastward. Middle pard more moderate. Latter part Light winds from N.W steering S.E. by E the watch employed in necessary work thus ends this day. Lat 39 06 N. Long 67.19 W

Saturday Sep 30th 1871

First part moderate breeze from N. and fine weather steering E.S.E under all sail employed in necessary work Middle part fresh breeze from N to N.E by N and fair weather Steering E.S.E. Latter part the same. the watch emp. putting on chafing gear and fitting the Boats. so ends this day Lat 38.31 N Long 64.15 W

Sunday Oct 1st 1871

commences with a fresh breeze from N.E with scatering clouds steering by the wind on the port tack. with the wind incrasing. took in sail graduly, at sunset ship under close reefed F. Topsail and double reefed M. Topsail Fore and Foretopmast staysails and Main spencer. the watch employed necessarily. Middle and latter parts Strong breezes and smart squalls attended with rain in the first watch of the night put the ship under a close reefed M. Topsail ship lying to. on the port tack. Latter part set the courses jib and close reefed F. Topsail thus ends this day

Lat 38 48 N Long ~~64.41~~ ~~62.45~~ 62.41 W

Bark Helen Mar William H Koon Master
Monday Oct 2ond 1871
Strong breezes from N.E to N.N.E and squally weather steering E.S.E ship under whole main Topsail and double reefed F Topsail and jib. saw two sails Middle part strong breezes and squal-ly. double reefed Main Topsail and close reefed the Fore Topsail also furled the jib and courses. at 5 A.M. the wind hauled S. At 9 A.M breezed up fresh set whole Topsails and M. Topgallant sail. opened one bbl of beef so ends.
Lat 38.04 N Long 60.41 W
Tuesday Oct 3rd 1871
Strong breezes from S to S.S.W and squally weather steering E.S.E. at 5. P.M furled fly jib and M. Topgallant sail the watch empd in necessary work Middle part wind hauled to W and blowed a gale of wind with squalls and rain put the ship under a close reefed M. Topsail on the starboard tack. at 5 A.M. blowed away Fore Stay-sail. Latter part fresh gales from W to W.S.W and squally. atended with rain set Foresail and F Topsail and turned the reefs out of the M. Topsail so ends this day steering E.S.E. Lat 37.56 N Long 58.05 W
Wednesday Oct 4th 1871
commences with fresh gales from W to W.S.W with squally rainy weather. steering E.S.E commenced to moderate turned out the reefs and set F and M Topgallantsails. Middle Part Strong breezes. Latter part moderate the watch employed putting on chafing gear thus ends Lat 37.39 N no Long

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Thursday Oct 5th 1871

commences with a moderate breeze from W and fine weather steering E under all drawing sails the watch employed putting on chafeing gear cooper employed in his line and carpender also. Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather the same course the same. Latter part employed securing spare spars up and down fore and main masts thus ends this day Lat 37.42 N Long 52.56 W

Friday Oct 6th 1871

First part moderate breeze from N and fine weather steering E ½ N. under all sail employed in necessary work. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part wind N.N.E ship by the wind on the port tack. put up new Span lines Fore and aft. broached a barrel of flour thus ends Lat 38.30 N Long 49.56 W

Saturday Oct 7th 1871

commences with a moderate breeze from N.N.E and fine weather ship by the wind on the port tack. at 3 P.M wind E.N.E ship on the same tack. at 4 P.M chose boats crews and lowered the Boats for practice Middle part light winds from northward steering E ½ N. Latter part calm. emp. fitting the rigging thus ends Lat 38 08 N no Long

Sunday Oct 8th 1871

First part calm Middle part calm until 3 A.M a light breeze from S.S.E and fine weather ship by the wind on starboard tack. Latter part a moderate breeze from S.S.E to S.W steering E. at 11-30 rose two sperm whales. At 12 M. Lowered 4 boats thus ends this day Lat by act 38 20 N Long by act 48.40 W

Bark Hellen Mar Wm. H. Hoon Master

Monday Oct 9th 1871

First part a moderate breeze from S.W and fine weather boats in chase of whales. Waist Boat had one missed by John Frazer. Starboard Boat struck and parted the line. and got stove some. Boats came along side at sunset. Middle part strong breeze S.W and clear weather ship under short sail with Fore Topsail aback. at 3 A.M. braced forward steering E. Latter part Fresh gales from S.W. to N. and squally weather with rain. steering E. by S. under whole Main Topsail double reefed F. Topsail. broke out 2 casks of water one 286 and 260 gals. also 1 barrel of Beef so ends this day. Lat 38.44 N Long 46.05 W

Tuesday Oct 10th 1871

First part blowing a fresh gale from N. and squally weather steering E. by S under coarses jib whole M. Topsail and double reefed Fore Topsail. the watch making sinet Middle part fresh gales from N. to N.W and squally steering E. by S. Latter part the same turned the reefs out of F. Topsail set M. Topgallantsail thus ends. - Lat 39.04 N no Long

Wednesday Oct 11th 1871

commences with fresh gales from N.W. and squally weather. steering E. by S.½ S. under Topgallant sails and Fly jib Middle part steering E ½ S. furled Fly jib Latter part wind N.N.W. steering S.E at 12 M. furled F. Topgallant sail and close reefed F. Topsail and furled the Main sail thus ends this day saw a steamer. Lat 38.46 N Long 37.37 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Thursday Oct 12th 1871

First and middle parts Fresh gales from N.N.W and squally weather. steering S.S.E. Latter part more moderate and fine the watch employed in necessary work so ends this day. Lat 36.54 N Long 3?.?? W

Friday Oct 13th 1871

Light winds from N.N.W and fine weather throughout. Steering S.S.E under all drawing sail. set up jib and Fly jib guys. rove new gaft topsail haliards and downhaul. repaired Starboard Boat and other necesary work Saw three sails. so ends this day. Lat 35.57 N Long 34.23 W

Saturday Oct 14th 1871

commences with light winds from N.N.W. and fine weather steering S.S.E under all sail at 1 P.M spoke Dutch Bk Nicoline from Rio bound to Falmouth exchanged Longitudes we were 15 miles East of him. Middle and Latter parts light winds from N.N.W and fine weather steering S.S.E. the watch employed breaking out between decks for sails twine &c thus ends

Lat 35:02 N Long 33.09 (by one) and 33,17 W (by the other)

Sunday Oct 15th 18??

First part light winds from N.N.W and fine weather except a rain squall which lasted about 15 minutes enployed stowing between decks. steering S.S.E at 4 P.M steering S by E. Middle and Latter parts light breeze from N.by.W and fine weather. steering S.by.E under all sail. thus ends this day

Lat 33.30 N Long 31.39 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Koon Master

Monday Oct 16th 1871

First part moderate breeze from N, and fine weather steering S.½ E. under all sail. middle part Fresh breeze from N.E and fine weather Latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E. the watch empd. breaking out Beans Peas molasses meal and Towline. thus ends. Lat 30.48 N Long 30.01 W.

Tuesday Oct 17th 1871

First part moderate breeze from E.N.E and fine weather. middle part Fresh breeze. Latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E steering S.½ E under all sail. emp fitting jib pendants and other necessary work thus ends. Lat 28.32 N Long 28.47 W

Took the Tradesabout - Here

Wednesday Oct 18th 1871

Fresh breezes from E.N.E and fine weather throughout this day steering S ½ E under all sail. employed in necessary work so ends Lat 26.28 N Long 27.30 W

Thursday Oct 19th 1871

First part Fresh breeze from E.N.E and fine weather. at 12 M saw a school of sperm whales raised by Mr O Dowd going to windward, lowered three boats and chased untill 5 P.M without success ship working to windward. Middle part strong breeze from E to E.N.E and clear weather ship working to windward on different tacks. with the coarses up and the light sails furled Latter pard Fresh breezes from E.N.E and clear weather steering S ½ E at 7 A.M made sail. the watch employed in necessary work. broke out a barrel of beef thus ends Lat 26.04 N Long 27.16 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Friday Oct 20th 1871

Strong breezes from E.N,E and fair weather throughout. First part steering S½ E middle part steering S. saw a sail. Latter part steering S.½ E. middle part furled the light sails at 8 A M set the Fly jib. made a pair of Fore Brace pendants. so ends. Lat 23.27 N Long 25;24 W

Saturday Oct 21st 1871

First part strong breezes from E. by N. to E. and fair weather steering S½ E Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and squally weather steering S. by E. middle part double reefed the Topsails. Latter part turned the reefs out Main Topsail and set Fly Jib. saw one sail so ends this day

Lat 20.54 N Long 24.45 W

Sunday Oct 22and 1871

Strong breezes from E.N,E and squally weather weather steering S½E the watch employed breaking out watter broke out two casks 351 and 353 gals. and one bbl flour. at 3 P.M St. Nicolas bearing S½E true. dist. 255 m. steering S. by compass Middle part the same took in M Topgallant sail and Fly Jib. Latter part more moderate set M Topgallant sail. saw a steamer steering to the S.W so ends this day

Lat 18.16 N. Long 24.00 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Koon Master

Monday Oct 23rd 1871

commences with moderate winds from E and fine weather steering S. at 4 P.M. St. Nicolas bearing S dist. 90 m. middle part moderate with rain squalls steering S Latter part moderate and fine at 6 A.M set the light sails. at 9 A.M steering S.W. the watch employed in necessary work so ends this day Lat 16.22 N Long 24.04 W

Tuesday Oct 24th 1871

commences with a moderate breeze from N.E and fine weather steering N.W. at 1 P.M raised St nicolas on the Weather Bow. at 5-30 P.M Captain and a Boats crew went on shore in Fresh Water Bay middle part Light trades and fine weather ship off and on under short sail Boat came along side at 7 P.M. Latter part fine. run down to St Georges Bay at 8 A.M Boat went in to the Town 3rd Mate went on liberty. ship off and on. Boat came along side at 4 A.M thus ends.

Joseph Lombard off duty sick with venerial.

Wednesday Oct 25th 1871

commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather ship off and on at St Georges Bay at St Nicolas I. Boat went in at 1 P.M Landed 113 lbs Bread and some cloth. brought on board one Pig 4 chickens pumkins and fruit middle and Latter parts moderate breeze from E.N.E to E.S.E and fine weather ship off and on at St Georges Bay Landed one bbl Flour three boxes soap tobacco &c for trade. thus ends this day

Broached a barrel of ~~Beef~~ pork

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Thursday Oct 26th 1871

Fresh breezes from E.S.E and fine weather off and on at St Georges Bay. got some pigs and fruit this P.M. also a man named Manuel J. Debrit. at 5 P.M Boat came along side kept off S.W by S. Michael Canedy the Cooper intoxicated middle part Fresh breeze from E. to N.E steering S.W by S under easy sail Latter part the same. at 5 A.M saw Fogo bearing S. at 6 saw Brava kept off for it. at 10 A.M Captain and a boats crew went on shore at Brava Landed three passengers. John Faro Antone Desilva Manuel Debrita. Antone Derosa Boatsteerer Desertet. Bks Hunter. Islander. Calio. and a Schooner all lying off and on thus ends this day Joseph Lombard off Duty yet.

Friday Oct 27th 1871

Strong N.E trades and clear weather lying off and on to Brava. at 6 Captain came on board Antone Derosa Deserted yesterday has not returned. got some pigs and fowls. at 9 A.M Captain went on shore in the Calios Boat also the Hunter Lying off and on and schooner. thus ends

Saturday Oct 28th 1871

commences with strong N.E Trades and fair weather ship off and on at Brava Captain on shore Hunter and Calio lying off and on and a schooner. Capt. came on board at 3 P.M kept off S½E. Bk Hunter of New Bedford in sight. Middle and Latter the same. Broached a cask of Bread 350 gals. thus ends Lat 12.16 N Long 16.44 W.

Bark Helen Mear Wm H. Koon Master

Sunday Oct 29th 1871

commences with fresh trades E.N.E and cloudy weather steering S.S.E under all sail the watch employed in necessary work. four stow aways on board by the names of John Delumba. Manuel Lopes. Manuel Delumba, Meanuel Cosoms. Middle part strong breezes. at 4 A.M came in squally with baffling wings and rain Latter part Light baffling winds and squally weather. working to the southward saw two sails bound thee same way one the Islander. saw a school of Black Fish Lowered two Boats without success. so ends this day Lat 10.36 N no Long

Lost N.E Trades

Monday Oct 30th 1871

commences with light airs from N.W with squalls of heavy rain steering S Middle part light airs from eastward and fair weather steering S. Latter part Light winds from southward and squally weather with rain. working southward. set up Jib and Fly Jib stays. saw 3 sails two bound southward one Northward thus ends no Obs

Tuesday Oct 31st 1871

First part Light winds from southward and fair weather ship by the wind on different tacks working S. set up fore royal head stay and port back stay also fore topmast and top gallant back stays on the port side. ends the same broached a barrel of beef. one sail in sight Lat 9.24 N Long 24.27 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Wednesday Nov 1st 1871

Took S.E Trades

First part Light winds from S.E and fine weather steering by the wind on the port tack. at 4 P.M Spoke Bk Islander of New Bedford. Middle and Latter parts moderate breeze from E.S.E and fine. steering S. under all sail except M. royal and Mizen topmast staysail. new stroped main brace blocks and various other jobs thus ends this day. Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial. no Obs

Thursday Nove 2nd 1871

Moderate breezes from E.S.E to S.E and fine weather throughout steering by the wind on the port tack. employed in necessary work. saw Bk Islander at sunset so ends

Lat 5.49 N Long 22.31 W

Friday Nov 3rd 1871

First part moderate breeze from S.E and fine weather steering by the wind on the port tack saw one sail. Middle and latter parts light winds from S.E to S.S.W and weather steering by the wind on different tacks employed in necessary work thus ends Lat 4.15 N

Saturday Nov 4th 1871

First part Light winds from S.E to S.S.E and fine weather steering by the wind on the port tack. at 3-30 P.M saw a school of Black Fish lowered 4 boats without success. Middle and Latter parts light winds from S.E to S and squally with rain. saw one sail bound to the southward employed in necessary work thus ends

Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial. Lat 3.42 N Long 24.05 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm H. Koon master

Sunday Nov 5th 1871

First part light winds from S.S.E to S and fair weather steering by the wind on the port tack saw a Brig on the opposit tack. Middle and Latter parts light winds from E.S.E to S. and squalls of rain. thus ends this day. no Obs

Monday Nov 6th 1871

First part light winds from S.E to S. and cloudy weather steering by the wind on the port tack. saw a sail steering eastward. Middle and latter parts Moderate breeze from S.S.E to S by E and fine steering by the wind on the port tack. discovered Larboard boats davit very bad with rot repaired it as well as possible. the watch employed at various small jobs thus ends Lat 2.06 N at M. Long 26.08 W at 3 P.M

Tuesday Nov 7th 1871

First part Fresh breezes from S.S.E and and fine weather steering by the wind on the port tack. caught a porpoise. Middle and latter fresh breezes from S.E by S ship on the same tack. unbent Main Spencer and sent down the gaft. cut the sail over and made a three cornered sail of it. and bent it thus ends. with one sail in sight north

Lat 0.22 N. Long 26.53 W

Wednesday Nov 8th 1871

Fresh breezes from S.E by S and fair weather throughout steering S W by S. at 4 A.M took in Fore topgallant sail and gaft topsail and mizen top mast staysail. saw one sail. Latter part. broke out 8 bags of flour one barrel pork and some meat thus ends Lat 2.11 S

Long 28.01 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Thursday Nov 9th 1871

Fresh breezes from S.E by S to S.E and fine weather steering S.W. by S. at 4 P.M set fore topgallant sail and gaft topsail. employed making senet and knoting yarns. cleaned out try pots and other necessary work thus ends.
Joseph Lombard still of duty with the venerial
Lat 4.38 S Long 29.07 W

Friday Nov 10th 1871

First part Fresh breezes from S.E and fine weather steering S.W ½ S employed splicing yarns and making senet. also put the cutting pendants aloft. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same steering S.W by S under all sail. fited main Topsail foot ropes saw one sail astern steering the same course we are. thus ends. Lat 7.24 S Long 30.00 W

Saturday Nov 11th 1871

Moderate breezes from S.E by E to E by S. and fine weather throughout steering S.W. by S under all sail employed drowing and Splicing yarns and making senet. also surved jib stay. saw several sails. thus ends Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial
Lat 9.56 S Long 31.05 W

Sunday Nov 12th 1871

Moderate breezes from E by S. and fine weather throughout this day. Steering S.W. by S at 4 P.M steering S W ½ S. First part set up Fore stay saw 2 sails so ends Lat 12.05 S, Long 32 07 W.

Monday Nov 13th 1871

Moderate trades and fine weather throughout Steering S.W ½ S. employed making spun-yarn and boat sails. saw several sails some steering along with us and some northward. so ends this day Lat 14.33 S Long 33.20 W.

Bark Helen Mar Wm H Koon Master

Tuesday Nov 14th 1871

Moderate breezes from N.E and fine weather throughout Steering S.W.½ S saw a number of sails steering different courses. at 6.30 A.M saw white water steerered that way two hours which N.W. at 11 A.M spoke Bk Mattapoisett of Westport. the watch employed making senet and spunyarn thus ends this day
Lat 15°20 S. no Long

Wednesday Nov 15th 1871

Light winds from N.E to N. throughout and fine weather. first part steering S.W in company with Bk Mattaposett. middle part steering the same. Latter steering S.W by W employed making spunyarn senet. broke out. two casks water one 348 one 349 gals. also one barrel of Beef thus ends with one sail in sight. James Lombard still off duty sick with venerial   Lat 16.39 S. Long 95.09 W.

Thursday Nov 16th 1871

First part Light winds from N and fine weather S.W by W. at sunset furled the light sails and hauled up the courses one sail in sight, middle part Light winds from N. to N.E and squalls of rain course the same. Latter part Light winds from E.N.E W.S.W employed making senet and fitting Fore Topgallant foot ropes. thus ends.
Lat 17.54 S Long 96.13 W.

Friday Nov 17th 1871

Light winds from N. to E with occasionly a squall of drizling rain steering W by N. at sunset shortened sail. middle part lying by the wind on different tacks at daylight made sail steering different courses to the Westward fitted F. topsail footropes. broke out Molasses &c. ends Lat 18.08 S Long 97.08 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Saturday Nov 18th 1871

First part light winds from E. and fine weather steering different courses to the west ward at sunset shortened sail. Middle part steering S.W under double reefed topsails Latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E and cloudy weather steering S.by. W under all sail. employed making boats sails and rope for the and senet and other necessary jobs thus ends. no Obs

Sunday Nov 19th 1871

First and middle parts fresh breezes from E.S.E to E.N.E. with rain squalls saw several sails. First part steering S.S.W middle part steering S W by S ½ S. took in the light sails in the night watch. Latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E and squally steering S.S.W set the light at 6 a.m. saw three sails bound southward. thus ends. Joseph Lombard Still off duty sick with venerial.

Lat 22.14 S Long 38.34 W

Monday Nov 20th 1871

First part moderate breeze from E.N.E and cloudy weather Steering S.W.by S. at 5 P.M steering S.S.W saw two sails. middle and latter parts Strong breezes from N.E and fair weather steering S.S.W employed making boat sails fitting fore topsails lifts making senet &c. Manuel Damengoes was put in to steer a boat in the place of the one that dezerted thus ends this day Lat 25.07 S Long 39.19 W

Tuesday Nov 21st 1871

First part Fresh breeze from N.E and fair weather steering S.S.W. middle part wind N.N.E. Latter part light winds from N.N.E to W and thick weather with thunder squalls and rain steering S.S.W. took in some of the light sails. caught a porpoise thus ends Lat 27.21 S Long 40.07 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Koon Master

Wednesday Nov 22nd 1871

Fresh breezes from S.S.W and fair weather throughout Steering by the winds on different tacks saw several sails. Latter part bent new Fore staysail Fore topmast staysail and jib thus ends. Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial. Lat 27.51 S Long 39.08 W

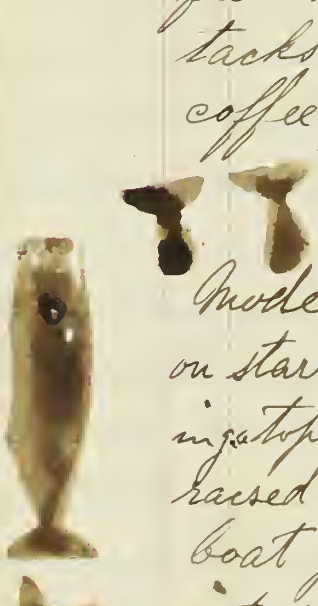
Thursday Nov 23rd 1871

First and middle parts fresh breezes from S. to S.S.E and fair weather steering by the wind on the port tack heading from W.S.W to S.W. at 2 P.M spoke Bk. Northern light of New Bedford. bent a new Main topsail. Latter part strong breeze from S.E with thick weather and a little rain steering S.W ending fair with Northern Light in sight Lat 28.48 S no Long

Friday Nov 24th 1871

commences with fresh breezes from S.E and fair weather steering S.W at 1-30 P.M saw a school of sperm whales raised by Augustus W. Fripp working to windward. Lowered 3 boats at 2-30. finaly the whales worked off free. waist boat got capsized. got along side at 5 P.M. Northern Light in sight. Middle and Latter parts Fresh breezes from S.E to E. and fair weather steering by the wind on different tacks under easy sail employed breaking out coffee peas beans flour and slops thus ends

Lat 29.30 S. Long 41.38 W



Saturday Nov 25th 1871

Moderate breeze from E and fine weather ship close haut on starboard tack. at 4 P.M Steering S.W.½W. employed repairing topsail. at 9-30 A.M saw a school of sperm whales. raised by A.W. Fripp. at 10 lowered 4 boats. starboard boat got one. Larboard and Bow boats chased on without success thus ends still in chase. Lat 30.25 S Long 42.10 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Sunday Nov 26th 1871

commences with a light breeze from E. and fine weather. at 1 P.M took the whale along-side and steered S.W after Larboard and Bow boats which is in chase of the whales. at 5 P.M boats came along side. at 5-30 commenced to cut. at 8 knocked off cutting and set the watch. middle and latter part wind and weather the same ship lying by the whale. at 4 a.m called all hands. at 5 commenced to cut. at 10.30 finished cutting and made sail steering S.W thus ends Lat 30.38 S Long 43.07

Monday Nov 27th 1871

Fresh breezes from E and fine weather throughout steering from S. to S.W by W. employed boiling. at 6 P.M shortened sail to double reefed topsails at 7-30 a.m turned reefs out main topsail set main topgallant sail and fly jib thus ends
Lat 32.10 S. Long 43.33 W

Tuesday Nov 28th 1871

First part moderate breeze from E and fine weather steering S.S.W employed boiling middle part wind N.E. Steering W.S.W. Latter part wind hauled from N.E to N.W and cloudy weather steering W.S.W. broached a barrel of beef thus ends Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial. John Tomas off duty sick. no Obs

Wednesday Nov 29th 1871

First part strong breeze from N W to S.W and fair weather steering by the wind on the starboard tack. employed boiling. at 4 P.M finished. turned up about eighty barrels. middle part more moderate ship on port tack heading W.N.W. Latter part light airs from S.W mostly calm. employed fitting fore staysail and jib thus ends this day two men off duty still. Lat 33.10 S Long 45.45 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Hoon Master

Thursday Nov 30th 1871

First part light airs from southward and fine weather ship heading westward. middle part light airs from S.E to N. steering W.S.W. Latter part light airs from N.W. employed stowing down oil. three men off duty sick thus ends this day.

Lat 33.18 S Long 46.18 W

Friday Dec 1st 1871

First part light airs from N.W to S. by W steering by the wind on the starboard tack employed stowing down oil. at 4 P.M finished stowed down 2328 gals. of sperm oil. at 5 P.M tacked ship heading W by S one sail in sight middle and latter parts calm employed washing ship and setting up jib stay and bowsprit shrouds thus ends this day three men off duty sick.

Saturday Dec 2nd 1871 Lat 33.24 S Long 46.29 W

commences with light airs from W.S.W and fine weather steering by the wind heading S at 2 P.M wind S. tacked ship heading W.S.W. side stiched the old jib and bent it in the place of the new one. one sail in sight middle part light winds from S. to E.N.E. steering W.S.W. Latter part mostly calm employed taring head gear. and other necessary work. Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with veneriel thus ends

Lat 33.48 S. Long 48.27. W

Sunday Dec 3rd 1871

commences with calm. at 3 P.M light winds from E.N.E steering W.S.W. unbent fore topsail and bent the one that was sent down from the main topsail yard Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from N.N.E and fine weather steering W.N.W thus ends this day

Lat 34.20 S Long 48.52 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Monday Dec 4th 1871

First part moderate breeze from N. N. E and fine weather steering W.S.W saw a brig steering to the eastward. middle and latter parts strong breezes from N.E and fair weather steering W.S.W at sunset furled the light sails at 12 midnight double reefed the topsails. at day light shook out the reefs and set main topgallant Sail. broached a tierce of pork fitted fly jib pendants thus ends

Lat 35.25 S Long 51.25 W

Tuesday Dec 5th 1871

Strong breezes from N.E and fair weather throughout Steering W.S.W at 7 P.M shortened sail double reefed the topsails and furled the courses and luffed to the wind on the starboard tack. at 5 A.M made sail steering W.S.W employed in necessary work thus ends this day Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial

Lat 35.07 S Long 53.41 W

Wednesday Dec 6th 1871

First and middle parts strong breezes from N.E and hazy weather Steering W by N at 4 P.M saw the land forty miles North of River plate at 6 P.M steering S.S.E took in main topgallant sail and double reefed main topsail and reefed the spanker Latter part moderate breeze from N.E to N and fine weather steering S. set up main topmast topgallant and royal back stays thus ends Lat 37.06 S Long 53.46 W

Bark Helen Mar N^m. T Hoon Master

Thursday Dec 7th 1871

First part light winds from N and fine weather steering S. middle part strong breeze from N to S,W took in the light sails in the middle watch. Latter part strong breezes from S.W to S.S.E and thick weather steering by the wind heading S.E at 6 A.M double reefed the topsails. at 8 A.M wore ship to the westward. close reefed fore topsail and reefed the courses thus ends Lat 38.20 S Long 52 02

Friday Dec 8th 1871

First part strong breezes from S.S.E and clear weather steering by the wind heading S W under short sail. middle wind S.E by S and more moderate heading S.W by S made sail Latter part moderate breeze from S.E by S to E and fine weather steering S.W by S under all sail. put peril ropes on topsails yards thus ends this day Lat 39.12 S Long 55-38

Saturday Dec 9th 1871

commences with a moderate breeze from E and fine weather steering S.W by S under all sail except main royal at 6 P.M steering S S W middle part strong breeze from E to N.E And hazy weather with sharp lightning to the westward took the light sails and double reefed fore topsail Latter part more moderate mad sail steering S. by W. broke out 8 bags of flour 268 gallons water 1 bbl beef thus ends Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial

Lat ~~40~~ 41.28 S Long 57.10

Sunday Dec 10th 1871 commences with moderate breeze from N.E and fair weather steering S by W at 3 P.M steering S.S.W wind N middle part strong breeze from N to N.W. Latter part more moderate with hazy weather. thus ends

Lat 43.25 S Long 58.37 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

Monday Dec 11th 1871

First and middle parts light baffling winds and calms ship heading from S.S.E to E.S.E at 4 P.M tacked heading W.S.W. Latter part Fresh gales from W. by S steering by the wind heading S by W furled the light sails and double reefed the topsails thus ends this day

Lat 43.40 S, Long 59.16 W

Tuesday Dec 12th 1871

First part fresh gales from W by S and clear weather steering by the wind heading S. by W. close reefed the fore topsail reefed the courses and spanker. furled the jib. middle part more moderate made sail Latter part wind hauled southward and died away at 9 A.M tacked ship heading W.S.W emp. in necessary work ends with calm. Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial Lat 44.42 S

Wednesday Dec 13th 1871 Long 59.31 W

commences with calm and fine. at 5 P.M light wind from W.S.W steering by the wind heading S. Set all sail. middle part strong breeze from W by N. to W.S.W steering by the wind heading from S to S.W. by S furled fore topgallant sail and fly jib Latter part strong breezes from W. to S and clear steering by the wind heading from S.S.W to S.S.E at 9 A.M tacked ship heading W.S.W. took in fore topgallant sail and gaft topsail. at 11 A.M set gaft topsail thus ends this day Lat 45.29 S Long 60.51 W

Thursday Dec 14th 1871

First part fresh breeze from S to S by W and fine weather steering by the wind heading from W to W by S. middle part light airs from southward. at one A.M fresh breeze from W by N. Steering S.W. by S. Latter part strong breeze from W by N to N.W. Steering S.W by S and S.S.W under all sail except main royal thus ends Lat 46.41 S Long 62.52

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Heron Master

Friday Dec 15th 1871

First part strong breeze from N.W and clear weather steering S.S.W. middle part. at 9 P.M wind hauled W.S.W steering by the wind heading S. at 11 P.M wind hauled S.S.W blowing a fresh gale, called all hands. shortened sail to two dou close reefed topsails and fore topmast staysail ship heading S.E Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W and clear weather at 6 a.m set courses jib and spanker at 11 turned reefs out main topsail set mizen topmast staysail and wore ship to the westward saw a full rigged ship on the same tack with us. ends moderate with a heavy swell

Lat 47.56 S Long 62.56 W

Saturday Dec 16th 1871

commences with light winds from S.S.W and fine weather ship heading W. at 2 P.M wind N W and increasing made sail. at 4 P.M commenced to shorten sail. middle part strong gales from N.W steering S.W. by S. at 8 P.M put the ship under two ~~double~~ reefed topsails at 12 midnight wind W.S.W ship heading S set courses jib and spanker latter part strong breezes from W.S.W to S. by W employed making sail and taking it in. at 11-30 A.M blowing a gale from S. by W wore ship and put her under short sail the broke out molasses beef one bbl. 268 gals. water thus ends Lat 47.25 S Long 64.22 W

Sunday Dec 17th 1871

commences with fresh gales from S by W and moderating ship under short sail and on the western tack. middle part Strong gales from S.W and hard squalls attended with hail. ship lying to under close reefed main topsail m. spencer Fore topmast staysail on the starboard tack. Latter part strong gales

Bound Towards Cape Horn

from S.S.W and squally weather at 7 wore ship heading to the westward set fore staysail thus ends Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerl
Lat by acount 49.18 S Long by [illegible] 64.43 W

Monday Dec 18th 1871

commences with fresh gales from S.S.W and squally Ship hove to on the port tack under a close reefed M. topsail M. Spencer F. and F.T. M. staysails at 3-30 wore ship and set the spanker reefed. Middle part more moderate set close reefed F. topsail. Latter part light winds from W by S and cloudy weather steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. made sail. thus ends no Obs

Tuesday Dec 19th 1871

commences with a moderate breeze from N.W and cloudy weather steering S.S.W the wind hauled gradulty around the compass at 6 P.M wind S.W. main topsail tye parted put on a connecting link. Middle part strong breeze from S.W shortened sail steering by the wind heading S.S.E. Latter part moderate breeze from S. to S.W and fair weather steering by the wind on differant tacks under all sail except M. royal thus ends. Lat. 50.3. S Long 65.23 W.

Wednesday Dec 20th 1871

First part light winds from S by W. to S.W and fine weather steering by the wind heading from S.E by E to S.S.E under all sail except M. royal Middle part light winds from W.S.W to W by N steering S. Latter part light winds from W by N to N.E broke out 354 gals. water and a keg of butter thus ends this day Lat 52.01 S Long 65.29 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Hoon Master

Thursday Dec 21st 1871

First part moderate breeze from N.E and fair weather steering S by E at 4 P.M steering S.E by S. ½ S. middle part light airs from N.E to N.W Latter part light winds from N.W to W and foggy cleared up at 8 A.M thus ends Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial Lat 53.23 S Long 64.58 W

Friday Dec 22nd 1871

First part moderate breeze from S.W and fine weather steering S.E. by S ½ S at 3 P.M Cape St. Johns bearing S.S.E dist 95 M. at 6 P.M wind hauled S.E and strong. furled the light sails close reefed F. topsail double reefed main topsail furled courses and reefed the spanker steering by the wind on the port tack. Middle part fresh gales from S.E to S.by. W and squally. at 11 P.M wore ship. Latter part fresh gales from S by W and squally steering by the wind heading S.E by. E under short sail thus ends Lat 54.52 S Long 64.01 W

Saturday Dec 23rd 1871

First part fresh gales from S.by W to S.W by S and squally head from E.S.E to S.E by S under short sail killed a Pig. Middle part strong gales from S S W to S.W and squally at 1 A.M hove to under close reefed M. topsail M. spencer and F. T. M staysail had some hard squalls. at 4 A.M raised Staten Island bearing S.S.E distance about 15 M. wore ship heading to Westward Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W and thick weather ship standing back and forth under the lee of the land under short sail thus ends no obs

Sunday Dec 24th 1871

First part fresh gales from S by W to W by S and squally steering by the wind on different tacks under short sail under the lee of the land middle part moderate made all sail. at 2 A.M. wind N.W. and light steering E

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Latter part light wind from N.W steering E to S.E at 12 M east end of Staten Island bearing SW distance 20 m. thus ends no obs
broke out 8 bags of flour

Monday Dec 25th 1871

commences with calm and foggy. at 3 P.M got a light breeze from S.E steering by the wind heading E.N.E Middle part light winds from S.E to S.S.W ship by the wind on different tacks Latter mostly the same the land in sight to the S.W oweing to the strong current we are losing ground thus ends. no obs

Tuesday Dec 26th 1871

First part light southerly winds and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks saw 5 sails middle part calm. Latter part light airs from N.E steering S. broke out one barrel of beef. 348 gals. fresh water and a cask of bread 350 gals. thus ends Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial

Lat 55.03 S Long 61.02 W

Wednesday Dec 27th 1871

First part light winds from S.W to S. by W and fine weather steering by the wind on the starboard tack at 5 P.M tacked middle part light winds from S.S.W to W.S.W steering by the wind heading from W to N.W. at 3 A.M tacked heading from S. to Latter part moderate breeze from W. steering by the wind heading S.S.W. with drizling rain. P.M took in the waist boat and lashed her on the tryworks. no obs saw two sails

Thursday Dec 28th 1871

First part fresh breezes from W and thick weather with drizling rain. middle and latter parts strong breezes from W by S and foggy steering by the wind heading S S W to S by W at 9 P.M furled the light sails double reefed Ftopsails thus ends saw three sails. no obs.

Bark Helen Mar Wm H Hoon Master

Friday Dec 29th 1871

First part fresh gales from W. by S and foggy
steering by the wind heading S. by W. saw
2 brigs on the same tack with us. Middle part
strong gales from W. still heading S. S. W. double
reefed the main topsail close reefed F. topsail reefed
the spanker and furled jib and courses. latter
part more moderate reefed the courses and
set them steering by the wind heading S.S.W
Joseph Lombard still off duty sick with venerial
thus ends Lat 58.35 S Long 63..54 W

Saturday Dec 30th 1871

First part fresh gales from W and foggy steering
by the wind heading S.S.W under short sail Middle
part more moderate wind from W to W.N.W made
sail as the sea went down heading from S S W to S W
Latter part fresh breeze from W.N.W to N.W. by W
heading from S.W. to S.W. by W. at 6 a.m had all sail
set except m. royal at 7-30 a m commenced to shorten
sail at 11 had F topgallant sail F. jib M Topgallant
sail and gaff topsail off and double reefed fore topsail
saw a Bark on the same tack with us so ends, no obs

Sunday Dec 31st 1871

Fresh breezes from N.W. by W to W.N.W throughout first
and middle parts foggy latter line. steering by the
wind heading S.W. to S.W. by W. at 11-30 a.m set main
topgallant sail and gaff topsail. saw a full riged ship
on the opposit tack thus ends. Lat 60.02 S. Long 68.12 W.

Monday Jan. 1st 1872

First part fresh breezes from N.W. to W. by N. with
fog squalls steering by the wind heading from W.S.W
to S.W. by S Middle and latter part strong breezes
and squally with rain and snow furled all
the light sails close reefed F top sail double reefed the main
reefed the F. sail. at 7 a.m wore ship heading N.N.W
to N.W. thus ends broke out 1 bbl B, 1 bbl P Lat 59.28 S.
Long 70.22 W

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Jan 2nd 1872

First part light winds from W. by N steering by the wind heading N. by W. with fine weather at 8 P.M wore ship heading S.W. by S. Middle part light winds from N.N.W ship heading W. saw two cakes of ice. Latter part moderate breeze from S.S.W and fine weather steering W.N.W under all sail. saw a sail. broke out Beans rice and meal thus ends. Lat 60.06 S.

Wednesday Jan 3rd 1872

First part an increasing breeze from S.W. by S and squally steering W.N.W. shortened sail gradualy close reefed F. Topsail double reefed Main courses, jib and reefed Spanker. Middle part commenced to moderate made sail acordingly. Latter part light winds from W.N.W steering by the wind heading N employed at various small jobs. saw three sails. passed ship Grace Sargent of Yarmouth on the oppisit tack. at 11-30 A.M tacked heading S.W. by S thus ends Lat 58.42 S Long 73.11 W

Thursday Jan 4th 1872

Moderate breezes from N.W. by W. to W.S.W and fog squalls throughout. steering by the wind on the starboard tack at at 10-30 A.M, tacked ship heading N.W. took in starboard and Larboard Boats marked water lines on them and put them out again. thus ends. no obs.

Friday Jan 5th 1872

First part fresh breezes from W.S.W to S steering by the wind heading N.W at 2 P.M steering W.N.W. middle part strong breeze from S and squally took in the light sails steering N. N.W. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W to N.N.W and squally steering on the wind on the port tack. made a sail and took it in. saw two sails on the same tack with us Joseph [illegible] duty thus ends Lat 56.46 S Long 75.06 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Hoon Master

Saturday Jan 6th 1872

First part fresh breezes from W. to N.W. by W. and squally steering by the wind on the port tack at 4 P.M. tacked heading S.W. Middle part strong breezes from W.N.W. to N.N.W and squally steering by the wind heading from S.W. to W. at 8 a.m wind W.S.W steering by the wind heading N.W. Latter part strong breezes from W. to S.W and squally steering from N.N.W to W.N.W employed making and taking in sail. saw several sails thus ends. Lat 55.45 S
Long 78.57 W

Sunday Jan 7th 1872

First part strong breezes from S.W to W.S.W and clear weather steering N.W. saw three sails middle part strong breeze from W.S.W steering N.W. Latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W to N.W and strong squalls with snow and rain at 7 wore ship heading S.W. by W. shortened sail to double reefed topsails reefed spanker. furled m. sail and jib saw two sails thus ends

Monday Jan 8th 1872 Lat 54.24 S. no Long

First part strong breeze from N.W. by W to N.N.W and squally steering by the wind on the starboard tack under short sail Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from W.S.W to N.W and squally with hail steering by the wind on different tacks working N.W. saw three sails broke out 640 gals. water 8 bags flour 1 bbl beef thus ends
Lat 53.40 S Long 80.10 W

Tuesday Jan 9th 1872

First part light winds from N.W. to W and squally steering by the wind on the port tack saw three sails. Rove new fore and m. Topsail haliards. Middle part calm at 10 moderate breeze from W steering N.N.W at 4 a.m squally furled the light sails and double

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

reefed the Topsails. Latter part strong gales from W.S.W and squally steering N.N.W close reefed F. Topsail reefed the spanker saw three sails bound Northward thus ends

Lat 52.10 S Long 79.12 W

Wednesday Jan 10th 1872

First part Fresh gales from W.S.W to W and squally steering N.N.W. at 4 P.M more moderate turned one reef out F. Topsail set M. topgallant sail. middle part light winds from W to W.N.W steering by the wind heading N.N.W to N Latter part fresh breeze from southward steering N.N.W under all sail. saw one sail employed stroping blocks and other small jobs thus ends Lat 49.43 S Long 77.51 W

Thursday Jan 11th 1872

First part strong breezes from W by S to S.W and squally steering N.N.W middle part wind from S.W to S.S.W and fair weather Latter part Fresh breezes from S.S.W to W.N.W steering from N.N.W to N employed in necessary work thus ends Lat 46.50 S no Long

Friday Jan 12th 1872

First part fresh breeze from W.N.W and thick weather with some rain steering N. saw two sails one bound Northward one southward. middle part fresh breeze from W and thick weather steering N. by W. Latter part moderate breeze from W.S.W steering N. the watch making senet. saw three sails steering northward thus ends. Lat 44.00 S no Long

Saturday Jan 13th 1872 moderate breezes from S.W and fine weather throughout First part steering N.E middle part E.N.E also Latter put the waist boat on the cranes. employed making senet stroping boat tacle blocks. carpenter making racks for line tubs &c thus ends this day

Lat 43.56 S Long 75.00 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Hoon Master

Sunday Jan 14th 1872

Moderate breezes from S.W. to W throughout First part had fog squalls middle and Latter line steering N by W ½ W First part saw a school of black fish lowered three boats without success. at 3 P.M saw I. Del Guafo bearing N.E. by E ½ E dist about 18 m. saw three sails thus ends this day Lat 41.02 S. Long 74.47 W.

Monday Jan 15th 1872

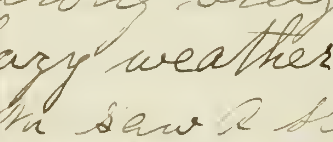
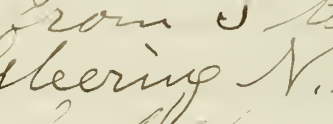
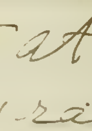
Fresh breezes from S.W to S.S.W and fine weather throughout steering N. by W ½ W. under all sail sent down main royal yard empd. repairing m. royal and making a new yard. thus ends Lat 38.07 S Long 74.47 W

Tuesday Jan 16th 1872

Fresh breezes from S. and fair weather throughout steering N.W. at 3 P.M. steering N W by W employed repairing main royal and making a yard. at 7 P.M. furled the light sails and hauled up the courses Latter part made sail. saw a whaling brig thus ends broke out 1 bbl B. Lat 35.54 S

Wednesday Jan 17th 1872

strong breezes from S to S.S.W and hazy weather steering N.W. by W. at 1.30 P.M saw a school of sperm whales raised by John Frazer lowered three boats. Larboard and Waist boats got one each. got one alongside at 4 P.M the other at 6. middle and Latter parts ship lying by the whales commenced to cut at 6 a.m. got one cut in at 12 m. thus ends Lat 35.43 S

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Thursday Jan 18th 1872

Strong breezes from S to S.S.W and rugged first part cloudy middle and Latter clear empd. cutting at 7 P.M got through at 8 set the watch which was empd. sending down cutting gear and clearing up. Latter part all hands employed clearing away the heads and boiling. First and middle ship lying by the wind on the port tack Latter part steering from N.W to W.S.W under easy sail thus ends Lat 35.08 S Long 77.17 W

Friday Jan 19th 1872

First part strong breezes from S and clear weather steering by the wind on the port tack, all hands employed clearing away the whales heads, and boiling. the carpender got his legs jamed by a junk. Middle and Latter more moderate employed boiling at 7 A.M steering N.W. saw one sail. thus ends Lat 34.20 S

Saturday Jan 20th 1872 Long 78.39 W

First part moderate breezes from S and fine weather steering N.W under easy sail the watch employed boiling. bent the main royal. at 5 P.M I. Juanfernandes in sight bearing N.E steering N.E by N. Middle part moderate breeze from S to S.S.E and fine at 11 P.M hauled aback the head yards on the port tack. Latter part run down to the land and lay aback to the lee of it. Starboard and waist boat went in shore fishing. employed on board boiling saw 2 whaler thus ends this day carpender off duty

Bark Helen. Mar Wm. H. Hoon Master

Sunday Jan 21st 1872

Fresh breezes from S.S.E to S.E, and fair weather throughout steering N.N.W since 4 P.m at 3 P.M boats that were in shore fishing came along side spoke Bk. Meary of Valparaiso. got through boiling at 3 A.m. and cleared up thus ends

Lat 30.40 Long 79.06 W

Monday Jan 22ond 1872

Strong breezes from S.S.E and clear weather steering N.N.W under all drawing sail at 4 P.m steering N.W by N ½ N Latter part broke out fresh water and 5 bags flour thus ends

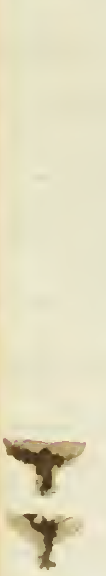
Lat 28.56 S Long 79.54 W

Tuesday Jan 23rd 1872

First part fresh breeze from S.S.E and fair weather steering N.W. by N ½ N. employed breaking out provisions a cask of Bread 34⅔ molasses beans dried apples sugar butter beef and pork one barrel of each. and corn meal and coffee. middle and Latter wind and weather about the same steering the same untill 12 midnight. steering N.N.W at 6 A.m raised Ambrosia Island and St Phelix bearing N.E distance about 30 m. hauled up for St Phelix employed stowing down oil thus ends. no obs

Wednesday Jan 24th 1872

commences with fresh breeze from S.E. by S and fair weather lying aback off St Phelix Island. Starboard boat in shore fishing the remainder of the crew employed stowing down oil finished at 4 P.m stowed down 3011 [illegible] boat came along side at 5. kept off N.N.W. at 7 A.m saw a school of sperm whales raised by Joseph Mauricy going to windward quick at 10 A.m lowered 3 boats without success came on board at 12 m thus ends



Lat 24.47 S Long 79.29 W

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Thursday Jan 25th 1872

commences with moderate breezes from E.S.E and fine weather steering N.N.W employed repairing a Topsail. ends the same Lat 22.08 S

Friday Jan 26th 1872 no Long

commences with moderate breeze from E.S.E to E and cloudy weather steering N. by W½ W empd. repairing a topsail. Latter part employed breaking out between decks for sails rigging canvas and twine &c. ends with S.E winds. Lat 20.47 S

Saturday Jan 27th 1872

commences with moderate breezes from S.E and fine weather steering N. by W½ W. empd. stowing of between decks. Middle and latter parts moderate breezes from S.E to E with fine weather except a few passing squalls of rain Latter part empd. washing Paint work thus ends Lat 18.29 S Long 81.09 W

Sunday Jan 28th 1872

First and middle parts light winds from S.E and fine weather steering N by W½ W. Latter part light airs from Eastward thus ends. First part bent a new Mizen Top-mast Staysail. Long 81.16 W

Monday Jan 29th 1872 Lat 16.42 S

First part light airs from southward and fine weather steering N by W½ W at 4 steering N.W by N½ N Middle part and Latter light wind from S to S.E latter part employed repairing a topsail. saw a school of Black fish going quick. thus ends Lat 15.07 S Long 82.12 W

Tuesday Jan 30th 1872

Light winds from S.E and fine weather steering N W by N. employed repairing a topsail thus ends unbent F Staysail and stowed it away &c Lat 13.34 S

Long 85.14 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm H Hoon Master

Wednesday Jan 31st 1872

moderate breezes from S.E and fine weather throughout. First part steering N.W by N middle and latter N.W. finished repairing the topsail and bent it forward. Latter part employed side stitching the topsail that came down from forward. saw a sail steering southward thus ends. Lat 11.53 S Long 84.22 W

Thursday Feb 1st 1872

moderate breezes from S.E and fine weather throughout steering N.W employed side stitching a topsail setting up mizen rigging fleeting mizen stay up higher and other small jobs thus ends Lat 10.30 S Long 85.36 W

Friday Feb 2nd 1872

moderate breezes from S.E and fine weather steering N.W set up main topmast head stays also fore and main rigging. surved ends of mizen rigging rove new laniards to main, and main topmast backstays and F. topmast backstays and some on Fore rigging bent the topsail that came down from forward to the main. thus ends Lat 9.01 S Long 86.25 W

Saturday Feb 3rd 1872

moderate breezes from S.E and fine weather steering N.W by N painted three boats turned up fore and main topgallant back stays and various other small jobs broached a barrel of beef thus ends Lat 6.57 S Long 88.16 W

Sunday Feb 4th 1872

light winds from S.E to S.E by S and fine weather steering N W by N. first part employed surving sheer poles and seizing them on. broke out 700 gals. fresh water thus ends Lat 5.20 S Long 89.15 W

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Monday Feb 5th 1872

Light winds from S.E to S.E by S and fine weather throughout steering N W by N Latter part took in bow boat and renailed her also employed rattling fore rigging and tared down the hedd stays thus ends Lat 3.56 S Long 90.00 W

Tuesday Feb 6th 1872

Light winds from S.E to E and fine weather steering from N.W. by N to N by W½ W employed rattling fore rigging and painting the boats in side also painted bow boat out side. and other small jobs thus ends Lat 2.46 S Long 90.26 W

Wednesday Feb 7th 1872

Light winds from S.E to E.S.E and fair weather throughout Steering N. at 11-P M staring N½ W. employed rattling Fore and foretopmast rigging. and taring some. broke out one bbl Pork and 7 bags flour. thus ends with Island of Albemarle in sight ahead Lat 1.22 S

Thursday Feb 8th 1872 Long 91.04 W

First part light winds from E.S.E and fine weather steering from N by W to N, W along the land employed taring and rattling the rigging. middle and latter parts light airs and calms at 7 P M luffed to the wind on the port tack with the head yards aback and the light sails clewed up and courses up. at 12 midnight wore ship. and lay aback. at daylight made sail saw Narborough Island bearing eastward steering down towards it. employed washing ship outside painting the same. and taring the rigging. thus ends. no obs

Bark Helen Mar W^m. H Hoon Master

Friday Feb 9th. 1872

Light winds from S.E and fair weather throughout steering from N.E to N.W. in sight of the land. employed painting ship taring the rigging set up main topgalland stay. thus ends with redundo rock. off the port beam. and Albermarle off the starbd.. beam. Lat 00 4 N Long 91.08 W. by Chromiter which put us E. about 20 m. of where we was.

Saturday Feb 10th. 1872

Fresh breezes from S.W to S. and fine weather throughout steering from N. to N.W middle part steering W. by S. with courses up and all the light sails furled except main Topgalt. sail and Fly jib at daylight set the courses employed taring ratling put up a spring stay to the mizen and bent the mizen topmast staysail on it. broke out butter and meal thus ends Lat 00.54 m. N no Long

Sunday Feb 11th. 1872

Moderate breeze from S to S.S.E and fine weather throughout steering W by. S. middle part and Latter steering W.S, W. First part two men empd.. ratling topmast rigging the rest empd. at other jobs saw two schools Black Fish going to windward quick. thus ends Lat 00.14 N Long 96.26 W

Monday Feb 12th. 1872

Light winds from S.S.E to S.E and fine weather throughout First part steering S.W by. W middle part steering by the wind veering from S W. to S.S. W Latter part steering W. by S. saw 2 schools of Black Fish lower ed without success. employed ratling main rigging and other jobs thus ends. Lat 00.06 S Lon 95.[illegible] W

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Feb 13th 1872

commences with light winds from S.E and fine weather steering W. at sundown hauled up the courses and luffed by the wind on the port tack middle and latter parts mostly calm. employed ratling main rigging and other necessary jobs broached a barrel of beef thus ends Lat 00.02 S

Wednesday Feb 14th 1872 Long 98.47 W

First part light airs from southward and fine weather steering from W.N.W to W by N. finished ratling main rigging. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from S by W to S.W by S steering by the wind on the port tack. at 7 a.m had a rain squall. employed ripping up main spencer and making a mizen stay sail thus ends this day Lat 00.39 N Long 100.32 W

Thursday Feb 15th 1872

moderate breezes from S.W by S to S. by W. and hazy steering by the wind on the port tack throughout employed making mizen staysail which was finished at 12 M. broke out fresh water and other small jobs thus ends no obs

Friday Feb 16th 1872

Fresh breezes from S by W to S.E. by S. and fine weather steering by the wind on the port tack at sundown hauled up the courses furled some of the light sails. Latter part going along under easy sail employed in necessary work bent the mizen staysail. thus ends

Lat 00.30 N Long 105.34 W

Saturday Feb 17th 1872

moderate breezes from S.S.E and fine weather throughout. Steering by the wind on port tack at 2 P.M tacked. at 4 tacked. employed in necessary work thus ends Lat 00.10 N Long 107.28 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Hoon Master

Sunday Feb 18th 1872

Light winds from S.S.E and fine weather throughout. First part steering from W to N.W. saw a school of black Fish middle and Latter parts steering by the wind on the port tack thus ends

Lat 0.22 S Long 108.42 W

Monday Feb 19th 1872

commences with light winds from S.E and fine weather steering by the wind on the port tack at 1 P.M saw a school of sperm whales raised by Antone Burges. at 2 lowered 4 boats and gave chase Starboard Larboard and Waist boats got one each got the last one along side at 7 P.M. middle part light winds. lying by the whales. latter part calm commenced to cut at 6 am finished at 11 made sail and wore ship light airs from S.E by S ship heading S.W. by S Thus ends

Lat 00.22 S Long 109.57 W

Tuesday Feb 20th 1872

Light winds from S.E to S.E by S and fine weather throughout steering by the wind on the port tack. First part all hands employed clearing away the decks commenced to boil at 3 P.M at 6 P.M set the watch. thus ends this day

Lat 1.04 S Long 110.18 W

Wednesday Feb 21st 1872

Moderate breezes from S.E to S.E by E and fine weather throughout steering by the wind on the port tack. employed boiling thus ends this day Lat 2.13 S. Long 111.30 W

Thursday Feb 22nd 1872

Fresh breezes from S.E by S to S.E by E and fair weather throughout steering by the wind on the port tack. finished boiling at 3 P.M Latter part empd. breaking out provisions. one bbl Beef

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

one of Pork. a cask of Bread 3579 gals. eight bags flour molasses and other small stores. thus ends this day

Lat 4.06 S Long 112.56 W

Friday Feb 23rd 1872

Fresh breezes from S.E and fair weather throughout steering by the wind on different tacks. at sunset furled the light sails and M. sail. at sunrise set the light sails except gaft topsail and Fore Topgallant sail. employed stowing down oil. stowed down 2 687 gals. saw a school Bl. Fish thus ends

Lat 4.49 S Long 113.34 W

Saturday Feb 24th 1872

Fresh breezes from S.E to E.S.E and fair weather throughout steering by the wind on different tacks at sundown furled the light sails at sunrise set M. Topgallant sail and fly jib at 9-30 a.m steering N.E by N. First part washed Paint work. Latter part scraped the ded eyes and other small jobs thus ends

Lat 4.42 S no Long

Sunday Feb 25th 1872

Fresh breezes from S.E to E.S.E and fair weather steering N.E by N. at 6 A.M took in M. Topgallant sail and fly jib at 8 am furled spanker. double reefed Fore Topsail thus ends Lat 2.52 S Long 112.08 W

Monday Feb 26th 1872

Moderate breezes from S.E and fair weather throughout steering from E.N.E to N.N.E employed in necessary work made sail at sunrise thus ends Lat 1.02 S. Long 111.14 W

Tuesday Feb 27th 1872

Moderate breezes from S.E to E.S.E and fine weather weather throughout steering different courses. at sunset hauled up the courses furled some of the light sails at sunrise made sail employed in necessary work thus ends

Lat 1.21 S Long 110.59 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm H Hoon Master

Wednesday Feb 28th 1872

Light winds from E.S.E to S.S.E and fair weather throughout steering N.N.E at sunset hauled up the courses and furled some of the light sails. at sunrise made sail. Latter part steering by the wind heading S W emp'd repairing the spanker. saw a large school of blackfish. Thus ends Lat 00.33 S Long 111.33 W

Thursday Feb 29th 1872

Fresh breezes from S.S.E and fine weather throughout except a couple rain squalls. ship. on different tacks steering different courses at sunset hauled up the courses furled the light sails. at sunrise made sail. employed repairing spanker which was finished and bent. Latter part repairing jib and gafftopsail saw a school Black fish. thus ends no obs

Friday ~~Feb 29th 1872~~ March 1st 1872

First part fresh breeze from S.S.E. had a rain squall middle part fresh breezes. Latter part light winds steering different courses finished repairing the jib and gafftopsail bent the gafftopsail and stowed the jib away saw several schools of blackfish going to windward quick thus ends. Lat 00.00

Saturday March 2nd 1872 Long 113.48 W

Light winds from S.E. to S.S.W and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks. repaired F. Staysail broke out water &c thus ends

Lat 00.06 S. Long 114.30 W

Sunday March 3rd 1872

moderate breezes from southward and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks throughout these twenty four hours thus ends Lat 00.12 S

Long 115.27 W

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Monday March 4th 1872

First part light winds from S by E and fine weather steering N middle part steering N,E to N,N,E Latter part steering by the wind on the starboard tack at 7 a.m tacked. employed repairing fly jib Thus ends Lat 00.00 no Long

Tuesday March 5th 1872

First and middle parts moderate breeze from S,S,E and fine weather steering different courses Latter part light winds. employed putting a bonnet in a jib. and drawing and splicing yarns saw blackfish. thus ends. Lat 1.22 S Long 116.33 W

Wednesday March 6th 1872

commences with fresh breezes from E.N,E and squally. with some rain. at sundown hauled up the courses and furled the light sails. finished putting the bonnet in the jib and sent it. middle and latter fresh breeze from E.N,E to E.S,E and fine weather steering different courses. at sunrise made sail. empd. in necessary work. broke out 8 bags flour and a barrel of beef thus ends this day. Lat 00.32 S no Long

Thursday March 7th 1872

moderate breezes from. E.S,E to S.S,E and fine weather throughout. steering different courses Latter part spoke Ship Emma C. Jones of New Bedford also gamed. thus ends

Lat 0.33 N. S. Long 116.39 W.

Friday March 8th 1872

First part moderate breeze from S. and fine weather steering by the wind on the port tack gaming E.C. Jones. middle part wind S.E Steering N.E Latter part steering from W. to W by N. empd. in necessary work. broke out beans sugar and dried apples thus ends. Lat 00.57 S

Long 117.40 W

Bark Helen Mar Wm H. Hoon Master

Saturday March 9th 1872
A moderate breeze from S.E to S.S.E and fine weather throughout steering different courses cruising. scraped dead eyes and varnished them and painted waterways saw one sail thus ends
Lat 00.42 S. Long 118.31 W.

Sunday March 10th 1872
moderate breezes from S.S.E and fine weather steering different courses cruising. saw one sail. thus ends
Lat 00.04 S Long 119.38 W.

Monday March 11th 1872
fresh breezes from S.S.E to E.S.E and fine weather throughout steering different courses cruising. making spunyarn and other necessary work thus ends. Lat 00.20 N Long 120.30 W

Tuesday March 12th 1872
First part fresh breeze from S.E and fine weather steering S.W middle part fresh breeze from E.S.E steering by the wind heading S. Latter part steering S.W by S. making spun yarn and other necessary work thus ends

Wednesday March 13th 1872 no obs.
Light winds E.N.E to E.S and fine weather throughout steering different courses cruising saw a school of Black Fish employed in necessary work thus ends Lat 00.38 Long 122.21 W

Thursday March 14th 1872
Light winds from S.E to N.E and fine weather except a couple rain squalls steering different courses. washed ship inside. broke out a barrel of Beef and one of Pork thus ends. Lat 00.42 N

Friday March 15th 1872 Light winds from E to E.S.E and fine weather throughout. steering from S to S.W. broke out fresh water and stropped purchase blocks. Ship E.C. Jones in sight thus ends
Lat 00.32 N Long 124.19 W

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Saturday March 16th 1872
Light winds from E. by S and fine weather throughout except a rain squall. steering from S by E to S by W at sundown ship E. C. Jones in sight astern. empd. stroping blocks and other necessary work thus ends. Lat 00.03 N Long 124.50 W

Sunday March 17th 1872
Light winds from E. to S. and fine weather steering different courses cruising thus ends

Monday March 18th 1872 no obs
Light southerly winds and fine weather. steering Northward Latter part squally with rain empd. in necessary work. thus ends Lat Lat 118 N

Tuesday March 19th 1872 Long 125.42 W
Light southerly winds and fine weather throughout steering different courses cruising. at 4 P.M spoke ship E. C. Jones of New Bedford, and got a few sweet potatoes. empd. breaking out between decks. thus ends Lat 1.52 N Long 126.38 W. broke out 8 bags flour.

Wednesday March 20th 1872
First part light winds from S.E and fine weather steering S.W. middle part steering by the wind heading S.S.W. Latter part steering W. employed in necessary work thus ends.

Thursday March 21st 1872
Fresh breezes from E.S.E to E. and fine weather throughout steering different courses cruising. pointed a set of cutting falls and guys thus ends. Lat 00.33 N Long 128.49 W

Friday March 22nd 1872
Fresh breezes from E to E.N.E and fair weather throughout steering N.N.W. under all sail employed scraping stancions and the wheel and other necessary work thus ends
Lat 3.30 N Long 130.18 W

Bark Helen Mar W^m A Keen Master

Saturday March 23rd 1872

First part fresh breeze from E and squally Steering N.N.W under all sail Middle and latter parts moderate breeze and squally with rain employed in necessary work broke out 1 bbl of beef and molasses for the men thus ends this day no Obs

Sunday March 24th 1872

First part moderate breeze from E. and fine weather steering N.N.W Middle part squally with rain. Latter fine steering N.W by N. thus ends

Monday March 25th 1872 Lat 7.12 no Long

First and middle parts moderate breeze from E to E.N.E and fair weather steering N.N.W under all sail. Latter part strong breeze from NE. to N.N.E and squally steering N.W by N employed in necessary work thus ends. Lat 9.15 N

Tuesday March 26th 1872

Strong breezes from N.N.E to E.N.E and squally throughout steering from N.W to N.W by W. Middle part furled the light sails. Latter more moderate set them again. the watch empl. making sennit thus ends. Lat 11.25 N. Long 135.10 W

Wednesday March 27th 1872

Strong breezes from N.E to N.N.E and cloudy weather steering N.W. at 3 P.M. steering N.W. by W. 1/2 W. under all sail. the watch making sennet and other necessary work thus ends

Lat 12.24 N no Long

Thursday March 28th 1872

Strong breezes from N.N.E to N.E. by E and cloudy. Middle and latter fair. Steering N.W by W 1/2 W at 4 P.M steering N.W by W under all sail except M. royal the watch making sennit thus ends Lat 15.29 N Long 14.57 W

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Friday March 29th 1872

Strong breezes from N.E by E and fair weather throughout steering W.N.W at sunset set m. royal at sunrise took it in. broke out fresh water. thus ends this day Lat 17.15 N Long 144.19 W.

Saturday March 30th 1872

Strong breezes from E.N.E and fair weather steering N.N.W at 3 P.M steering W by N½ N. at sunset set m. royal. middle part more moderate. Latter part strong. scraped down the masts and broke out one bbl Beef one of Pork. and some beans a chest of Tea and some coffee thus ends. Lat 18.33 N Long 147.50 W

Sunday March 31st 1872

Strong breezes from E N E to E by N through steering W by N ½ N. at 3- P M steering W ½ N under all drawing sail. first part washed the paint work ends Lat 19.16 N Long 151.24 W

Monday April 1st 1872

First and middle parts strong breezes from E. by N and fair weather steering W. under all sail. Latter part more moderate empd. in necessary work thus ends. Lat 19.40 N Long 154.33 W.

Tuesday April 2nd 1872

commences with fresh breezes from E by N and fair weather steering W. at 4 P. M rose Island Hawaii ahead. at 7 P.M furled the light sails hauled up the courses and hauled aback. at 3-30 A. M braced full and steered for the port bearing W. hauled up the cables and bent them and put the anchor in the shoes at 12- M took a pilot thus ends

Wednesday April 3rd 1872

Light easterly winds steering for byrons Bay at 1-30 P. M anchored in 5. F water. washed ship outside and got up breaking out tackles. thus ends at 12. midnight when I shall commence civil time

Lying To An Anchor in Byrons Bay Hawaii

Bark Helen Mar Wm. H. Koon Master

Wednesday April 3rd

commences with calm and fine. middle part Light winds off the land and squally with rain empd. breaking out shooks and sending them on shore at 7 P.M. Bk. Camilla of New Bedford Came to anchor here thus ends. shiped five men which came on board at Brava and St Nicolas. by the names of Manuel J. Debrit. John Delumba Manuel Lopes, Manuel Delumba. Manuel Cosoms

Thursday April 4th 1872

Fresh trades and fine weather throughout Lying to anchor in Byrons Bay Hawaii empd Breaking out. shooks and provisions and sending them on shore. sent on shore 8 casks Bread. 4 do Flour. 3 do Meat. 1 do sails. 1 do Flags. 41 bundles or packages of shooks and shook head casks thus ends. Landed a bbl pork

Friday April 5th 1872

Light baffling wind throughout Latter part rainy. empd. stowing fore peak and breaking out meat &c thus ends. Broke out 8 bags flour.

Saturday April 6th 1872

First part calm middle and Latter light winds. Landed 12 casks of meat and a Whale Boat. the remainder of the time empd fleeting molasses in the hold. Landed 2 bbls and 20½ gals of sperm oil. thus ends

Sunday April 7th 1872

Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout Still lying to an anchor with 45 fathoms chain out. starboard watch on shore on lib. time up at 7 P.M. Charles Snider and Robert Goodman. did not come off thus ends

Lying at Anchor in Byrons Bay Hawaii Lying At An Anchor in Byrons Bay S.I.

Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Monday April 8th 1872

moderate breezes and fine weather. one watch on lief the watch on board empd fleeting molasses in the hold and sitting up shooks. Charles Snider and Robert Goodman has not come on board. also John Herne. Charles Pest. Georg Monhamos. which was on lief to day did not return with the rest. George Monham ~~is~~ returned at 10 P. M. thus ends. took 10 bbls sweet potatoes

Tuesday April 9th 1872 on board

Light winds and fine weather. empd. sitting up shooks runing salt water in the lower hold painting the bends and fitted the main Topsail lift where it parted. P M one boats crew on shore filling ~~water~~ casks with fresh water John Herne. and Charles Pest was caught and sent on board at 6 P. M. Charles Snider and Robert Goodman which deserted Sunday has not returned yet

Wednesday April 10th 1872

Light trades and fine weather except a few rain squalls. empd. hoisting oil from the lower hold and putting it between decks got off a raft of water and run it below. and setting up shooks. Landed 2 bbls Pork A. M Charles Snider was sent on board. Robert Goodman who deserted has not returned thus ends this day

Thursday April 11th 1872

Moderate breezes and fine weather throughout empd. sitting up shooks. hoisting up oil and Landing it between decks. one boats crew getting water &c thus ends Robert Goodman was caught and sent on board. Bq. Camilla sailed sent 5 gals sperm oil on shore thus ends

Bark Helen Mar Wm H. Koon Master

Lying To Anchor at Hilo Byrons Bay Hawaii

Friday April 12th 1872

moderate breezes and fine weather lying to an anchor in Hilo Hawaii S.I. empd. getting fresh water and stowing it and sitting up shooks. sent one barrel sperm oil on shore and eleven empty meat barrels. ends with raing weather cook off duty sick

Saturday April 13th 1872

moderate breezes and raing weather throughout still lying to anchor in byrons Bay Hawaii empd getting water and stowing the hold cooper sitting up shooks. cook still off duty sick ends with raing weather

Sunday April 14th 1872

moderate breezes and raing weather. one watch on lief. cook off duty sick thus ends all hands on board

Monday April 15th 1872

Light winds and and rain squalls throughout still lying at Hilo. one watch on lief. the watch on board empd getting water and various other small jobs. Landed one barrel of Beef and one of Pork. thus ends all hands on board.

Tuesday April 16th 1872

Light winds and and squalls of rain empd. getting water and stowing it down

Wednesday April 17th 1872

First part light winds from S.E and rainy weather. at 9 A.M calm. hauled up starboard chain and overhauled the shackles. and other necessary work while waiting for a breeze to go to sea. at 3 P.M. hove up the anchor and towed out about one mile and let go anchor with the pilot on board. took a pasenger on board

Bound To The Arctic Ocean
by the name of Jo. Hitchings. at 8. P.M took three passengers on board. John Newer. Dan. Eldrige. and David. and got under weigh with the land breeze steering along the land Northward at 10 P.M the pilot left us. thus ends

~~Thurs~~ Thursday April 18th 1872 civil time commences with light baffling winds steering northward along the land. Middle and Latter parts moderate breeze from N.N.E to E.N.E. steering N.W½ W. at sunset Island Mowee off port beam. at daylight Marokinni off Port Beam. ends

Friday April 19th 1872 civil time fresh breezes from N.E and varing steering W.N.W to W. by S at 6 A.M saw Woahoo ahead. hauled up all of the heavest chain &c. at 12 M. took a Pilot at 1. P.M anchored with the best Bower off Honolulu out side the reef in 9 fathoms water with 60 fathoms chain out. Landed four passengers Jo Hitchings John Newer. Dan Eldrige. and Dave. painted the white streak around. took on board 60 sacks of potatoes. also took a Launch along side to discharge oil. thus ends this day

Saturday April 20th 1872 civil time Fres trades from 7 A.M until sunset the remainder of the time moderate. recd. on board 75 sacks of potatoes. and 50 boxes of potatoes. landed 11 casks of sperm oil. discharged Tomas Cosgrove the steward. second Mate on lief. thus ends still lying to an Anchor off Honolulu.

Sunday April 21st 1872 civil time moderate trades and fine weather throughout lying to anchor off Honolulu. 2nd Mate shore on lief thus ends this day

Bark Helen Mas~~Wm~~ H Koon
Remarks Monday April 22th 1872
This day begins laying at anchor
Middle part the same latter part
discharging oil so ends

Remarks Tuesday 23th 1872
This day begins laying at anchor
discharged Mr Tripp and shiped
another mate Middle part at
anchor latter part the same
at 10 A M Mr Wells came on board and
took charge Wednesday 24th 1872
This day at merideam got
underway stowed anchors and
chains and made all sail bound
to the Artic Ocean Middle part
strong N E trads steering W by S
under all sail latter part
employed fitting main topsail
lifts and takeing care of our
potaters
Remarks Thursday 25 th
This day begins with strong
trads doubled reefed the foretopsail
and furled main topgallant sail
Middle part doubled reefed the
maintopsail latter part moderate
made sail raining employed
at ships duty Lat 25.20 N
Remarks Friday 26 th
This day begins with strong trads
steering N W by W under all
sail Middle part strong
wind latter part the
same latter part broke
out a barrel of beef and pork

Master
Remarks Saturday April 27th 1872
This day begins with strong N E
trads steering N W by N under all
sail employed at ships duty Middle
part the same latter part broke
out the slop cask and gave the
men clothing
Lat 31.16 N

Remarks Sunday 28th
This day begins with light N E
wind steering N by W under all
sail employed at ships duty
Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Monday 29th
This day begins with light wind
from S W under all sail Middle
part the same latter part wind
S W steering N by W passed a
large clipper ship bound E
employed repairing fore sail
finished and bent it begining
to rain

Remarks Tuesday 30th
This day begins with S W wind
raining at 2 P M wind at strong
took in the light sails and
doubled reefed the topsails Middle
part the same latter part
Moderate made sail employed
at ships duty

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday May 1th 1872
This day begins with moderate
N & N E wind heading N W
under all sail Middle part
the same latter part wind
N E heading N N W
Lat 37.07 N

Remarks Thursday 2th 1
This day begins with light
wind from E & N E steering
N by W under all sail
Middle and latter parts
the same got out provisions
and got up crows nest and
unbent fore topgallant sail

Remarks Friday 3 th
This day begins with strong
wind from steering N by W
under all sail Middle part
the same latter part raining
wind hauled N W ras

Remarks Saturday 4 th
This day begins with light wind
from N W at 8 P.M. hauled
S steering N N W foggy latter
part foggy

Remarks Sunday 5 th
This day begins with strong wind
from S foggy steering N N W
Middle part raining latter
part clear
Lat 46.18 N

Wm H Koon Master
Remarks Monday May 6th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from S steering NW by N under all sail Middle part wind NW doubled reefed the topsails Latter part blowing a gale took in the foresail and mainsail 49.00 N

Remarks Tuesday 7th
This day begins with a strong gale from NW Middle and latter part wind SW steering NW under short sail Lat 51.03 N

Remarks Wednesday 8th
This day begins with strong wind from W S W heading NW under doubled reefed topsails and courses Middle part the same latter part at daylight raised the Fox Islands and went through Youmaska passage in 13days 12 hours from Honnolulu

Remarks Thursday 9th
This day begins with light wind from S E steering NW by N under all sail Middle part N E latter part the same

Remarks Friday 10th
This day begins with light wind from N N E heading N W Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday May 11th 1872

This day begins with light wind from N W heading N N E under all sail Middle and latter parts the same Lat 57.47 N

Remarks Sunday 12th

This day begins with light wind from N heading N N W Middle part calm latter part light wind from E increasing at 8 A M raised ice at 10.30 A M raised Gore Island at noon Gore Island bearing N E by N 20 miles distance Lat 60.10 N

Remarks Monday 13th

This day begins with strong wind from N E at 1 P M kept off along the ice to S S W Middle part laying aback latter part at daylight runing along the ice wind N

Lat 58.11 N

Remarks Tuesday 14th

This day begins with strong wind from N runing along the ice to the S S W under double reefed topsails Middle part laying aback wind N W latter part moderate made sail heading N N W have got round the ice broke out bread and water

Lat 57 05 N

Wm H. Horn Master
Remarks Wednesday May 15th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from N W heading N under all sail at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading S W at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading N N W Middle part 1.30 midnight raised the ice tacked ship latter part working along the ice to the westward Lat 58.13 N
Lon 174.10 W

Remarks Thursday 16th
This day begins with light wind from W heading S S W. Middle part calm latter part light airs from S E steering S W

Remarks Friday 17th
This day begins with light airs steering S W at 6 P.M. steering W all sail set broke out beef Middle part the same latter part steering a long the ice wind N E one man of duty sick

Remarks Saturday 18th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering W N W under all sail one man of duty sick Middle part calm latter part light airs from S W steering N W broke out flour

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday May 19th 1872
This day begins with light airs from S W steering N W one sail in sight at 2 P M spoke Bark Progress 250 sperm Middle part laying aback latter part the same

Remarks Monday 20th
This day begins with light airs from W standing off and on the ice Capt Bowden on board Middle part laying aback latter part working to the westward

Remarks Tuesday 21th
This day begins with light airs from W working along the ice to the westward Middle part calm latter part light airs from N W working to windward

Remarks Wednesday 22th
This day begins with light airs from N W working to windward Middle part wind N N E heading N snowing latter part cleart heading N W by N two ships in sight
Lat 59.50 N 176.00 E

Remarks Thursday 23th
This day begins with strong wind from N E at 2 P M made the ice tacked ship heading E N E along the ice Middle laying aback snowing latter part the same

Wm H Koon Master

Remarks Friday May 24th 1872
This day begins with light wind from NE laying aback in the ice foggy Middle part the same latter part working along the ice to the eastward Lat 59.39 N

Remarks Saturday 25th
This day strong wind from NE back and forth along the ice Spoke Bark Progress Middle part laying aback latter part steering to the westward Lat 59.39 173.10 E.

Remarks Sunday 26th
This day begins with strong wind from NE working to the NW through the ice the land in sight latter part by the wind steering NW the land ten miles off Lat 60.30 N

Remarks Monday 27th
This day begins with ~~strong~~ a calm Middle part light wind from W latter part foggy

Remarks Tuesday 28th
This day begins with light wind from W foggy Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday May 29th 1872
This day begins with light wind from W heading S throug the ice Middle the same latter part foggy

Remarks Thursday 30th
This day begins calm and foggy Middle and latter part the same employed puting up shifting boards between decks

Remarks Friday 31th
This day begins with light wind from S W steering N E by N Middle part steering N E latter part at 9 A M took the ice
Lat 6038 N

Remarks Saturday June 1th 1872
This day begins with fresh wind from S W steering through the ice 3 ships in sight one boiling at 8 P M have seen the first bowhead Middle and latter parts in thick ice Lat 61.00 N

Remarks Sunday 2th
This day begins with a strong gale from S E with a very heavy swell in heavy ice Middle part ship pounding heavy latter part light wind from N E the swell still on
Lat 6055

Williard H Hoon Master
Remarks Monday June 3th 1872
This day begins with light wind from N E with a very heavy swell in thick ice Middle part all sail in swell going down latter part made sail heading E ice opening
Lat 60.47 N

Remarks Tuesday 4th
This day begins with light winds from N E in ice two ships in sight Middle part laying aback latter part struck and bombed a grampus spoke ships Jireh Perry and Europa Lat 60.32 N

Remarks Wednesday 5th
This day begins calm at 2 P.M foggy Middle and latter parts light winds from N E foggy two ships in sight Lat 60.43 N

Remarks Thursday 6th
This day begins with light winds from N E working to windward through the ice foggy broke out provisions Middle part laying aback latter part light airs from S W steering throught the ice
Remarks Friday 7th
This day begins with light winds from S W steering N by W Middle part strong wind at 2 A M got through the ice latter part foggy at 8 A M raised Cape Thadeus bearing N N E 20 miles off

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Saturday June 8th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from S W Cape Thaddeus 2 miles off the natives came onboard steering N E by N under all sail Middle part the same latter part light wind from S W

Lat 64.12 N 176.30 W

Remarks Sunday 9th
This day begins with light wind from S W steering N E under all sail clear Middle and latter part foggy at 6 A M made the land the natives came onboard

Remarks Monday 10th
This day begins with foggy and calm off Pluver Bay spoke Bark Artic of Honnolulu the natives onboard Middle and latters parts light airs from S W foggy

Remarks Tuesday 11th
This day begins with light winds form S W foggy lowered for devil fish latter part clear steering N by E betwene two floes of heavy ice latter part the same broke out bread

William H Kean Master
Remarks Wednesday June 12th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from S E steering N E by N foggy at 3 P M got a dead whale took him along side and commenced cutting at 6.30 finished blowing a moderate gale snowing Middle part came through the straits in to the artic ocean steering N N E latter part the same

Remarks Thursday 13th
This day begins with strong wind from S E spoke Ship Marengo at 7 P M saw a bowhead Middle part commenced boiling latter part thick snow storm

Remarks Friday 14th
This day begins with light wind from S E snowing spoke Bark Camilla employed boiling Middle part the same latter part finished boiling took in the larboard and wast boats and put out others boats of walrusing

Remarks Saturday 15th
This day begins with light wind from W boats came on board with five walrus spoke Bark Midas Middle and and latter parts snowing stowing down 70 barrels

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Sunday June 16th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from N W snowing at 7 P M lowered for walrus got twenty Middle part snowing laying aback latter part spoke Bark Sagadar looking for walrus

Remarks Monday 17th
This day begins with strong wind from N W snowing Middle part the same latter part light wind from N W lowered for walrus got twenty eight

Remarks Tuesday 18th
This day begins with light airs from N W employed taking care of walrus bluber Middle and latter part foggy up to 10 A M clear lowerd for walrus one man of duty with a sore hand the second mate got his hand cut badly with a iron

Remarks Wednesday 19th
This day begins with light winds from S E boats off walrusing came onboard at 6 P M got 32 Middle and latter part strong wind Cape Serdz in sight bearing S distance 10 miles

William H Korn Master
Remarks Thursday June 20th 1872
This day begins with strong wind
from S E doubled reefed foretopsail
employed skining walrus bluber
Middle part all sail set latter
part the same beating along
the ice to the eastward

Remarks Friday 21th
This day begins with light wind
from S E clear at 3 P.M lowered
for walrus at 10 P.M came onboard
got 30 Middle part wind N W
following the ice along to the
Eastward latter part the same

Remarks Saturday 22th
This day begins with light wind
from N E steering by the wind
to the N N W Cape Prince Wales
in sight bearing S E also two
ships employed boiling fat bean
Middle part light wind from N W
latter part walrusing

Remarks Sunday 23th
This day begins with light wind
from N W walrusing got 66 Middle
part light airs from N E latter part
calm employed skining bluber

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Monday June 24th 1872
This day begins with light airs from N heading to the westward at 8 P M lowered for walrus got 42 latter part light airs spoke Bark Midas

Remarks Tuesday 25th
This day begins with strong wind from N foggy Middle part the same latter part lowered for walrus got 16 Foggy

Remarks Wednesday 26th
This day begins with light airs from S E foggy Middle part the same latter part commenced boiling

Remarks Thursday 27th
This day begins with light airs from N E foggy spoke Bark Midas Middle part boiling latter part lowered for walrus got ten employed boiling

Remarks Friday 28th
This day begins with strong wind from N employed boiling Middle part stowing down latter part boiling

William H Koon Master
Remarks Saturday June 29th 1872
This day begins with strong wind
from N foggy at 7 P M cooled down
raining spoke ship Marengo Middle
part boiling latter part walrusing

Remarks Sunday 30th
This day begins walrusing at 6 P M
came onboard got 51 Middle part calm
latter part strong wind from S E
woking to windward

Remarks Monday July 1th 1872
This day begins with strong wind
from S E Middle part the same
boats off walrusing got 36

Remarks Tuesday 2th
This day begins with fresh wind
from S W walrusing Middle
part laying aback latter part
walrusing

Remarks Wednesday 3th
This day begins with light
airs from S W boats off
walrusing Middle part walrusing
latter part the same

Remarks Thursday 4th
This day begins with light
airs from W boats off walrusing
Middle part laying aback
latter part walrusing

Bark Helen of Hawaii

Remarks Friday July 5th 1872

This day begins with light airs from S E watrusing Middle part calm latter part strong wind from N W.

Remarks Saturday 6th

This day begins with strong wind from N W foggy Middle part picked up one of the Europa boats latter part strong wind latter part

Remarks Sunday 7th

This day begins with light wind from W watrusing Middle part the same latter part strong wind from N W.

Remarks Monday 8th

This day begins with strong wind from N W foggy Middle part laying aback latter part foggy

Remarks Tuesday 9th

This day begins with light winds from N foggy Middle part commenced boiling latter part part laying aback

William H Kogi Master
Remarks Wednesday July 10th 1872
This day begins with light airs from S E foggy employed boiling Middle and latter part the same

Remarks Thursday 11th
This day begins with light airs from S E foggy employed boiling Middle part the same latter part strong **wind** from S E

Remarks Friday 12th
This day begins with a strong wind from S boiling spoke Ship Fireh Perry Middle part finished latter part snowing one man got his foot hurt heading up a cask of water by the name of George

Remarks Saturday 13th
This day begins with a strong gale from S snowing Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Sunday 14th
This day begins with strong wind from S snowing Middle part the same latter part moderate stowing down
Remarks Monday 15th
This day begins with light wind from W stowing down spoke Bark Northern Light Middle and latter parts foggy

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Tuesday July 16th 1872
This day begins with light wind from N foggy walrusing and setting up shooks Middle and latter parts foggy walrusing

Remarks Wednesday 17th
This day begins with light airs from N W foggy setting shooks Middle and latter part foggy one man off duty with a sore foot

Remarks Thursday 18th
This day begins with light wind from N W foggy Middle and latter parts walrusing
Remarks Friday 19th
This day begins with light airs from N W foggy Middle part the same latter part calm

Remarks Saturday 19th
This day begins with light airs from N walrusing Middle part strong wind from N foggy latter part clear skining blubber

Remarks Sunday 20th
This day begins with light wind from N W snowing Middle and latter parts walrusing

William H Koon Master
Remarks Monday July 21th 1872
This day begins with light wind from N.W walrusing Middle part foggy latter part walrusing calm

Remarks Tuesday 22th
This day begins with light wind from S.E walrusing at 4 P.M came onboard having got 600 walrus this season Middle part blowing strong from S.E under doubled reefed topsails latter part the same raining

Remarks Wednesday 23th
This day begins with strong wind from S.E at 4 P.M hauled N.W snowing Middle part clear latter part calm walrusing got 20
Remarks Thursday 25th
This day begins with strong wind from N.E foggy doubled reefed the fore topsail Middle part laying aback latter part strong wind from S.E steering N under all sail

Remarks Friday 26th
This day begins with a strong gale from S.E hove too Middle part Moderate latter part the same

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Saturday July 27 th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from S E steering N E by N commenced boiling Middle part the same latter part raining wind N W cooled down at 10 A M cleart boiling

Remarks Sunday 28 th
This day begins with light wind from W steering N E cape Lisbon in sight latter part stowing down

Remarks Monday 29 th
This day begins with light airs from S stowing down two ships in sight Middle part finished boiling latter part breaking out shooks and shifting water

Remarks Tuesday 30 th
This day begins with strong wind from S E under doubled reefed topsails. Middle part the same latter moderate stowed down one man off duty with a sore foot

Remarks Wednesday 31 th
This day begins with light airs from S E at 7 P M came to anchor getting wood Middle part wooding latter part at 6 A M got under way working N 6 ships in sight

William H Kooi Master
Remarks Thursday August 1th 1872
This day begins with light airs from N E working to windward Middle part the same latter part walrusing

Remarks Friday 2th
This day begins with light wind from N E walrusing got 63 Middle part laying aback latter part light airs from S E steering N N E foggy

Remarks Saturday 3th
This day begins with light airs from N E and calms spoke ship Marengo took in the fow boat Middle part took in the Larboard and wast boat and put out the whaling boats latter part calm and foggy gatting the boats ready wind N W

Remarks Sunday 4th
This day begins with light wind from N W foggy put out the fow boat Middle part laying aback latter part commenced boiling foggy

Remarks Monday 5th
This day begins with light wind from W boiling the land in sight Middle part finished boiling latter part raining washing ship 16 ships in sight one man off duty

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Tuesday August 6th 1872
This day begins with light wind from S E foggy laying in the ice on diferent tackes Middle part the same latter blowing wind S W strong

Remarks Wednesday 7th
This day begins with strong wind from S W took in the light sails doubled reefed fore topsail working to windward Middle and latter parts the same foggy

Remarks Thursday 8th
This day begins with strong wind from S W moderating bent fore and maintopsails Middle part light airs from S E latter part at 6 P M passed Blossom shoals 23 ships in sight at 9 A M raised two bowheads and boats chaseing them raining one man off duty

Remarks Friday 9th ~~this day~~
This day begins with light airs from S E raining at 5 P M anchored Middle part strong wind S W foggy latter part the same raining 6 ships in sight

William H Koon Master
Remarks Saturday August 10th 1872
This day begins with strong
wind from SW raining
at 1 PM got underway to
keep clear of the ice
Middle part thick fog latter
part calm

Remarks Sunday 11th
This day begins with light airs
from NE foggy laying aback
Middle part strong wind foggy
at 3 AM anchored in 11 fathoms
of water latter part at 8 AM
got underway 5 of the wrecked
ships in sight the Bark Minerva
is laying at her anchors all right
under the charge of Capt Williams
at noon the others wrecks in sight
at point Belcher all of them
broke up but the Senaca Minerva
and thomas Dickerson the Senaca
and Thomas Dickerson are in six
feet of water with there spars standing

Remarks Monday 12th
This day begins with strong wind
from NE working to the NE
Middle part laying aback have
seen several whales in the ice
latter part steering S Sea Horse
is lands bearing SSE one
man off duty with a sore foot

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Tuesday August 13th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from NE steering S 20 ships in sight spoke Bark Rainbow Middle part foggy steering S latter light wind anchored in 13 fathoms of water

Remarks Wednesday 14th
This day begins with light wind from NE laying on diferent tacks Middle part the same latter part calm foggy anchored

Remarks Thursday 15th
This day begins with light airs from NE at 1 P M got underway spoke Ship Marengo go one cask of bread 195 gallons Middle part steering S at 2 A M hauled aback heading NNW latter part steering WSW and NW along the ice

Remarks Friday 16th
This day begins with strong wind from N steering along the ice to the westward at 4 P M hauled back to the eastward spoke Bark Far Away of Sydnes Middle part foggy latter part the same spoke Bark Florence

William H Koon Master
Remarks Saturday August 17th 1872
This day begins with light wind from S W laying on opposite tackes Middle part foggy anchored latter part got underway steering along the land to the N at 11 A M anchored at the sea horse Islands

Remarks Sunday 18th
This day begins with strong wind from N W laying at anchor Middle part got underway and went in shore latter part the same wind at anchor

Remarks Monday 19th
This day begins with strong wind from N W laying at anchor spoke Bark Louise Middle part went further in shore latter part laying at anchor with 7 other ships

Remarks Tuesday 20th
This day begins with a gale from N W at anchor at 5 P M picked up a dead whale got him to the ship and commenced cutting Middle part finished cutting latter part got under way working to the southward

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday August 21th 1872
This day begins with light wind from N W working to the southward commenced boiling Middle part anchored raining latter part at 8 A M got underway with a strong wind from N steering S S W under doubled reefed topsails

Remarks Thursday 22th
This day begins with a strong gale from N steering S W boiling Middle part moderate latter part light wind finished boiling 8 ships in sight

Remarks Friday 23th
This day begins with light wind from N W Middle part light wind from S E latter part strong wind from S E stowing down raining took in the light sails

Remarks Saturday 24th
This day begins with strong wind S E raining finished stowing closed reefed the topsails blowing a gale at 8 P M moderate Middle part calm latter part light wind from N E ends with a gale from N E

William H Koon Master

Remarks Sunday August 25th 1872

This day begins with a gale from N E under doubled reefed topsails Middle part light wind latter part spoke Bark Arctic they told us of Bark Helen Snow Roscoe and Sea Breeze being lost in the ice to eastward of point Burrow spoke Bark Nautilus

Remarks Monday 26th

This day begins calm 6 ships in sight setting up shooks Middle part light airs from S E latter part the same steering along the ice to the westward

Remarks Tuesday 27th

This day begins with light wind from S working to the westward spok Ship Marengo Middle part steering S W by W latter part wind W working N under all sail

Remarks Wednesday 28th

This day begins with strong wind from W working N at 2 P M lowered for a bowhead it being the first time this season have seen several going fast to the westward spoke Bark Alaska Middle part steering S W latter part by the wind have seen two whales

Bark Helyn Mar

Remarks Thursday August 29th 1872
This day begins with light wind from S E laying around on diferent tacks spoke Bark R W Wood Middle part raining latter part strong wind from N W

Remarks Friday 30th
This day begins with strong wind from N W laying around on oppisite tackes spoke Bark B Gosnold Middle part laying aback latter part wind S W working to windward

Remarks Saturday 31th
This day begins with strong wind from N W working to the westward spoke Bark Florence bound to San Francisco Middle part light wind latter part the same latter part the same

Remarks Sunday Sept 1th 1872
This day begins with light airs from S Middle part light wind from S E steering W S W latter part raised whales going fast to the westward lowered in chase at meridean came onboard have seen a number of whales going N N W fast

William H Koon Master

Remarks Monday Sept 2th 1872

This day begins with fresh breezes from S steering along the ice to the NW have seen several whales Middle part raining wind hauled NW blowing a strong gale under close reefed topsails latter part wind SW blowing a gale hove too heading SE

Remarks Tuesday 3th

This day begins with a strong SW gale hove too snowing at 6 PM wore ship Middle part the same at 2 midnight wore ship latter part moderateing made sail working to the westward

Remarks Wednesday 4th

This day begins with strong wind from SW working to the westward have seen several whales going fast to the westward at 6 PM kept off NE by E made sail Middle part the same latter part light airs and calms

Remarks Thursday 5th

This day begins with light wind from SE Eployed breaking out provisions spoke Bark Florence Middle part strong wind from SW working to windward latter part the same 2 ships in sight and ice

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Friday Sept 6th 1872
This day begins with light wind from W snowing spoke Bark Alaska Middle part light wind snowing working along the ice to the westward latter part calm

Remarks Saturday 7th
This day begins with light airs and calms lowerd for whales with out success Middle part laying aback latter part calm calm

Remarks Sunday 8th
This day begins with light airs and calms lowerd for whales with out success Middle part light wind from N E steering W S W latter part calm

Remarks Monday 9th
This day begins with light airs from N E at 2 P M lowered for a whale the larboard boat struck the line parted and lost the whale Middle part laying aback on opposite tackes latter part lowered for whales with out success came onboard 14 ships in sight

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Tuesday Sept 10th 1872
This day begins with light airs and calms standing on different tacks Middle part laying aback latter part light wind from N E steering along the ice to the westward

Remarks Wednesday 11th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering to the S W Middle part wind S E fresh laying aback on opposite tackes latter part steering S W under all sail wind strong.

Remarks Thursday 12th
This day begins with strong wind from S steering by the wind to the westward at 5 P M lowered for whales with out success at 7 P M came onboard Middle part the wind the same latter part calm snowing

Remarks Friday 13th
This day begins calm Middle part light airs from N E heading N W laying aback latter part light N E wind spoke Bark Active heading N W no ice in sight at merridean made ice

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Saturday Sept 14th 1872
This day begins with fresh
wind from N E heading along
the ice to the westward
at 2 P M raised one ship
boiling and two cutting Middle
part laying aback latter part
strong wind from N W at
10 A M lowerd for a whale
the bow boat struck and
lost his line at meridean
the wast boat struck the
whale again and got him
to the ship

Remarks Sunday 15th
This day begins with strong
wind from N W cutting
at 6 P M finished Middle
part laying aback latter
part commenced boiling spoke
Bark Progress steering S E have
seen two whales
Remarks Monday 16th
This day begins with light
wind from N W at two P M
kept by the wind to the N E
Middle part calm latter part
strong wind from S working
to windward boiling

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Tuesday Sept 17th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from S W raining at 5 P M doubled reefed the topsails and cooled down Middle part boiling latter part snowing steering to the eastward

Remarks Wednesday 18th
This day begins with strong wind from S W boiling at 2 P M finished Middle part laying aback latter part stowing down snowing

Remarks Thursday 19th
This day begins with strong wind from S W snowing stowing down at 4 P M finished Middle part wind N W clear latter part light airs from N E working along the ice to the eastward

Remarks Friday 20th
This day begins with light wind from N at 5 P M lowered for whales the starboard boat struck and killed the whale at 7 P M got it along side and commenced cutting Middle part at 2 A M finished latter part boiling working to the eastward

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Saturday Sept 21th 1872
This day begins with light wind from N boiling have seen one whale Middle part light airs from NE laying aback latter part boiling foggy wind SE spoke Bark Louisa

Remarks Sunday 22 th
This day begins with strong wind from SE foggy doubled reefed the topsails Middle part snowing laying aback boiling at midnight finished latter part stowing down raining wind light

Remarks Monday 23 th
This day begins with light airs and calms finish stowing wind veered to the NW Middle part snowing latter part light airs working to the westward

Remarks Tuesday 24th
This day begins with light airs from NW lowered for a bowhead with out success Middle part strong wind from N took in the light sails laying aback latter part blowing a strong gale from NE closed reefed the topsails steering along the ice to the westward have seen one whale

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Wednesday Sept 25th 1872
This day begins blowing a strong gale from N E under close reefed topsails steering W at 7 P M hove too Middle and Latter parts hove too

Remarks Thursday 26 th
This day begins with a strong gale from N E steering S W under close reefed topsails Middle part laying alack moderate latter part calm have seen one whale

Remarks Friday 27 th
This day begins with a calm Middle part light airs from S E latter part wind the same lowered for a whale with out success

Remarks Saturday 28 th
This day begins with light wind from N E lowered for whales with out success 9 ships in sight 5 cutting Middle lay ing off ~~and on~~ the ice latter part at 5 A M lowered for whales with out success 16 ships in sight all of them chaseing

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Sunday Sept 29th 187[illegible]
This day begins with strong wind from N E at 4 P M lowered for whales with out success at 5 P M came onboard Middle part laying aback latter part snowing at 10 A M lowered for whales the larboard boat struck and drew came onboard

Remarks Monday 30 th
This day begins with strong wind from N E snowing at 2 P M lowered for whales with out success Middle part laying aback spoke Bark Bartholomew Gosnold latter part lowered for whales with out success

Remarks Tuesday Oct 1 th
This day begins with strong wind from N E working to windward three ships in sight cutting have seen two whales Middle laying aback off and on the ice latter part at daylight raised whales at 7 A M lowered for whales the Larboard boat struck and killed the whale and got it to the ship and commenced cutting

Capt William H. Koon

Remarks Wednesday Oct 2th 1872
This day begins with light wind from N E cutting at 4 P M finished and made sail in the ice 10 ships in sight Middle part laying aback latter part whaling.

Remarks Thursday 3th
This day begins with light wind from N E laying off and on the ice Middle part boiling one man off duty with a sore leg Joseph Marshall latter part cooled down boats off whaleing whales very shy

Remarks Friday 4th
This day begins with light wind from N E laying off and on the ice Middle part laying aback latter part working to windward along the ice wind N E one man off duty

Remarks Saturday 5th
This day begins with light wind from N E at 2 P M lowered for whales the larboard boat struck and killed the whale got to the ship and commenced cutting at 6 P M finished and started the works Middle part laying aback boiling latter part cooled down

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Sunday Oct 6 th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from E stowing down at 5 P M finished and commenced boiling Middle part boiling and working to the eastward under doubled reefed topsails latter part at 8 A M lowered for whales the larboard boat picked up a line at 10 A M the bow boat struck and killed the whale got it to the ship one man off duty with a sore leg

Remarks Monday 7 th
This day begins with strong wind from S E cutting at 4 P M finished and started the works one man has got his fingers frost bitten Middle part boiling latter part a strong gale from N E under close reefed topsails boiling

Remarks Tuesday 8 th
This day begins with a strong gale from N E under closed reefs boiling Middle part laying off and on the ice latter part stowing down

Remarks Wednesday 9 th
This day commences with a strong gale from N E boiling and stowing at 5 P M finished Middle part standing to the S E under closed reefed topsails ship covered with ice latter part the same

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Thursday Oct 10th 1872
This day begins with a strong gale from NE under close reefed topsails steering SE the ship one mass of ice Middle part hove too latter part the same one ship in sight

Remarks Friday 11th
This day begins with a strong gale from NE under closed reefed topsails Middle part hove too latter part heading to the eastward unde all sail
Remarks Saturday 12th
This day begins with a strong gale from N steering SE by E Middle part hove to too latter part at daylight kept off SSE set main topgallant sail at 10 A M ~~sited~~ sighted Cape East

Remarks Sunday 13th
This day begins with a strong gale from NE steering SSE at 5 P M passed Fairway roock Middle part blowing a heavy gale from NE steering SE by S maintopgallant sail set snowing latter part at 7 A M sighted St Lawrence island bearing SW at 9 A M kept off S ½ E raining

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Monday Oct 14th 1872

This day begins with a strong gale from NE steering S ½ E under all drawing sail raining Middle part steering SSE passed a schooner hove too latter part moderate

Remarks Tuesday 15th

This day begins with strong winds from N steering SSE under all sail Middle part the same latter part a strong gale took in all of the light sails and close reefed the fore topsail heavy snow squals took down cutting falls and backs and sent down crows nest

Remarks Wednesday 16th

This day begins with a gale from N snowing steering SSE under doubled reefed main and close reefed fore topsails Middle part at midnight puff to heading to the eastward latter part 6 A M kept off SSE made allsail at 9 A M raised the island of Amoughta bearing SSE wind hauling to the SW one ship in sight

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Thursday Oct 17th 1872
This day begins with light wind from S W heading S E in the 172 passage at 2 P M tacked ship heading W the tide against us at 4 P M tacked again heading S E at 7 P M got through blowing strong took in the light sails Middle part at 10 P M doubled reefed the main topsail and close reefed fore topsail furled mainsail blowing a gale at midnight took in fore sail and jibb at 3 A M took in fore topsail blowing very heavy stove the bow boat latter part hove too blowing fearful in squals at 10 A M set goosewing fore topsail.

Remarks Friday 18th
This day begins with a heavy gale from S W heading S S E at 12 P M set fore topsail steering S E moderating at 7 P M set reefed foresail Middle part moderate made sail 3 A M kept off E made all sail latter part wind S E all sail set employed scrapeing bone Lat 49.44 N

Remarks Saturday 19th
This day begins with fresh wind from S E heading E N E all sail set scrapeing bone Middle part calm latter part wind W steering E under all sail scrapeing bone

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Sunday Oct 20th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from W steering E by N under all sail scrapeing bone Middle and latter parts steering the same bent fore Lat 48.20 N topgallant sail Lon 160.00 W
Remarks Monday 21th
This day begins with strong wind from W steering E by N under all sail Middle part wind N W squaley latter part the same breaking out provisions
Lat 47.21 N
Lon 155.27 W
Remarks Tuesday 22 th
This day begins with strong wind from N W steering E by N under all sail Middle part the same latter part wind S W scrapeing bone Lat 46.20 N
Remarks Wednesday 23 th
This day begins with strong wind from S W steering E N E took in the light sails Middle part blowing a gale closed reefed the topsails at 3 P.M took in fore topsail goosewinged the main and hove too lost waist and bow boats stoved the bulwarks in several places broke carains and slide boards latter part hove to blowing fearfull turned up the starboard boat at meridean moderateing

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Thursday Oct 24th 1872
This day begins with at strong gale from S W hove too heading S E at 2 P M wind shifted W kept off E set closed reefed reefed topsails and foresail runing with a very heavy sea Middle part moderate made sail latter part all drawing sail set

Lat 45.02 N
Lon 143.00 W

Remarks Friday 25th
This day begins with strong wind from N W steering E under all sail took in the wreck of the bow boat and broke it up Middle part moderate latter part washing ship

Lat 43.30 N
Lon 139.30 W

Remarks Saturday 26th
This day begins with strong wind from N W steering E ½ S under all sail Middle part the same latter part took in cutting stage and finished cleaning ship

Lat 41.51 N
Lon 136.15 W

Remarks Sunday 27th
This day begins with fresh wind from W steering E ½ S under all sail Middle and latter parts the same

Lat 40.42 N
Lon 133.15 W

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Monday Oct 28th 1872
This day begins with strong wind from N W steering E ½ S Middle part steering E wind S W Latter part employed washing bone and breaking out provisions
Lat 39.40 N
Lon 130.02 W

Remarks Tuesday 29th
This day begins with strong wind from S W steering E under all sail employed washing bone Middle part strong wind from S W latter part the same washing bone

Remarks Wednesday 30
This day begins with strong wind from S W finished washing bone Middle part calm latter part washing ship out side

Remarks Thursday 31th
This day begins with strong wind from N at 3 P M sighted the Fara lones 4 P M foggy Middle part laying aback latter part at 5 A M got a pilot at 3 P M came to anchor in San Francisco

Remarks Friday Nov 1th 1872
This day begins laying at anchor drying bone so ends

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Saturday Nov 2 th 1872
This day begins with clear weather laying at anchor employed drying bone at 3 P.M. fourteen has not come back fourteen men went on shore and the Copper and one boat steerer

Remarks Sunday 3 th
laying at anchor the men have not come back employed drying bone and other work

Remarks Monday 4 th
This day begins laying to anchor raining the men still on shore two men returned to day

Remarks Tuesday 5 th
This day laying at ancha bundling bone and setting up cask with a hired copper the copper came onboard to day drunk had a sleep and went on shore again

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Wednesday 6th 1872
This day begins laying at anchor bundling bone and setting up cask the Capper went on shore and watered his chest Middle and latter parts laying at anchor bundling bone

Remarks Thursday 7th
This day laying at anchor employed setting up cask

Remarks Friday 8th
This day laying at anchor setting up cask shiped our bone

Saturday 9th
This day laying at anchor setting up shooks the carpenters at work

Sunday 10th
This day laying at anchor two men and two boatsteerers left setting up cask

Monday 11th
This day laying at anchor sent down the fore topmast and setting up cask

Tuesday 12th
This day laying at anchor setting up cask and other work the carpenters at work

Capt William H Koon
Remark Wednesday 13th Nov 1872
This day begins laying at anchor
employed at varies Jobs

Thursday 14th
This day begins with fog laying
at anchor the carpenters at
work

Friday 15th
This day begins laying sent up
fore topmast and bent sails

Saturday 16th
This day laying at anchor
setting up riggin

Sunday 17th
This day laying at anchor

Monday 18th
This day laying at anchor
getting ready to discharge oil

Tuesday 19th
This day at 8 AM went to
the warf and begin to discharge

Wednesday 20th
This day discharging oil

Thursday 21th
This day discharging oil

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Friday 22th Nov 1872
This day laying at the wharf
dischargeing at 2 P M finished
and went to anchor
Saturday 23th
This day laying at anchor
the carpenters and coppers
at work
Sunday 24th
This day laying at anchor
stowing ground tier

Monday 25th
This day laying at anchor
listing ship for the carpenters

Tuesday 26th
This day begins laying
at anchor stowing back

Wednesday 27th
This day begins laying at anchor
employed getting the ship
ready for sea

Thursday 28th
This day laying at anchor
setting up cask
Friday 29th
This day laying at anchor
stowing

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Saturday 30th Nov 1872
This day laying at anchor
getting ready for sea

Sunday Dec 1th
This day at 2 P M the tug
put the ship in the mud
at low water laying on
her beam ends

Monday 2 th
this day laying on the bottom
the carpenters at work

Tuesday 3th
This day the carpenters finished
went to anchor

Wednesday 4th
this day laying at anchor taking
in water

Thursday 5th
This day laying at anchor taking
in water

Friday 6th
this day finished the water getting
the crew onboard at 2 P M
got them all onboard at
4 P M got our provisions
onboard

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Saturday Dec 7th 1872
This day begins laying at anchor Middle part the same with a Police onboard latter part getting reaiday for sea

Remarks Sunday 8th
This day begins laying at anchor at 2 P.M. Capt and lady came on board at 3 P.M got under way and the tug took us to sea Middle heading off shore with strong wind from N doubled reefed the topsails latter part steering S E by S stowed anchors and chains

Remarks Monday 9th
This day begins with strong wind from N steering S E by S Middle part the same latter part getting the boats ready

Remarks Tuesday 10th
This day begins with strong wind from N steering S E Middle part moderate made all sail latter part stowing stowing away provisions

Lat 32.00 N
Lon 130 22 W

Capt William H. Koon
Remarks Wednesday Dec 11th 1872
This day begins with light
wind from NW steering S E
under all sail employed at
ships duty Middle part calm
latter part light wind from N

Remarks Thursday 12th
This day begins with light wind
from N steering S E Middle
and latter parts the same

Remarks Friday 13 this daay begins
with light wind from N
steering S.E Middle part the
same latter part employed
washing ship

Remarks Saturday 14th
This day begins with light
wind from N steering S E by E
employed washing ship Middle
part calm latter part light
airs ~~latter part~~
Remarks Sunday 15th
This day begins with light wind
from N steering S E by E
Middle and latter part the
same
Remarks Monday 16th
This day begins with light
wind from N steering S E by E
Middle part the same latter
part employed mending
sails

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Tuesday Dec 17th 1872
This day begins with light wind from N steering S E by E Middle part the same latter part the same mending sails

Remarks Wednesday 18th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering E N E Middle part the same latter part steering E by S mending sails

Remarks Thursday 18th
This day begins with strong wind from N W steering along the land at dark Cape St Lucas bearing E by N distance 15 miles Middle part steering S E latter part the same

Remarks Friday 20th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering S E Middle part the same latter part at 4 P M raised the Maria Islands

Remarks Saturday 21th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering along the land Middle off and on latter part getting wood

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Sunday Dec 22th 1872
This day begins with wind getting wood at 5 P M finished steering S E Middle part stowing away wood latter part steering Sby E

Remarks Monday 23 th
This day begins with light wind from N steering E S E Middle part the same latter part employed painting boats

Remarks Tuesday 24th
This day begins with light wind from N steering E S E Middle part the same latter part painting boats

Remarks Wednesday 25 th
This day begins with light airs and calms Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Thursday 26 th
This day begins with calm Middle part the same latter part employed putting new leach ropes on the main topsail and other od jobs Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Friday Dec 27th 1872
This day begins with a calm Middle part the same latter part light wind from S E heading S S W employed repairing main topsail

Remarks Saturday 28th
This day begins with light wind from S E heading S by W finished main topsail and bent it Middle part calm latter part breaking out Provisions

Remarks Sunday 29th
This day begins calm latter part the same

Remarks Monday 30th
This day begins calm Middle and latter part the same painting ship

Remarks Tuesday 31th
This day begins calm Middle and latter parts the same finished painting ship

Remarks Wednesday Jan 1th 1873
This day begins calm Middle part the same latter part painting lower mast

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Thursday Jan 2th 1873
This day begins calm finished painting spars Middle part calm latter part repairing foresail

Remarks Friday 3th
This day begins calm Middle and latter parts the same. repairing foresail

Remarks Saturday 4th
This day begins calm finished the foresail and bent it Middle part calm latter part breaking out water

Remarks Sunday 5th
This day begins calm latter Middle part calm latter part employed at ships duty

Remarks Monday 6th
This day begins with light wind from N steering E S E Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Tuesday 7th
This day begins with light airs from N steering E S E employed at ships duty Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday Jan 8th 1873
This day begins with light airs from S E heading S S W employed makeing a main topmast staysail Middle part calm latter part the same finished the staysail

Remarks Thursday 9th
This day begins calm employed at ships duty and bent main topmast staysail

Remarks Friday 10th
This day begins with strong wind from N E steering E S E under all sail set up the backstays Middle part same latter part raining

Remarks Saturday 11th
This begins with light baffling winds with rain Middle part calm latter part raining

Remarks Sunday 12th
This day begins calm Middle part raining latter part strong wind from S heading E S E raining all sail set

Capt William H Horn
Remarks Monday Jan 13th 1873
This day begins with strong wind from S heading E S E under all sail Middle part the same latter part employed at ships duty

Remarks Tuesday 14th
This day begins with fresh winds from S W heading S E under all sail Middle and latter parts the same employed at ships duty

Remarks Wednesday 15th
This day begins with fresh winds from S W heading S E under all sail Middle and latter parts the same employed at ships duty

Remarks Thursday 16th
This day begins with strong wind from S heading E S E under all sail Middle part the same latter part at 7 A M tacked ship heading W S W employed at ships duty and repairing spare boat

Remarks Friday 17th
This day begins with strong wind from W S W heading W at 5 P M tacked ship heading S E Middle part the same latter part at 7 A M tacke ship heading W S W employed at ships duty and painting spare boat
Lat 28 [illegible] Lon 86.44 W

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Saturday Jan 18th 1873
This day begins with light wind from S heading WSW under all sail Middle part the same latter part at daylight raised James Island bearing SW employed at ships duty

Remarks Sunday 19th
This day begins with a calm Middle part light wind from NW steering E by N latter part calm one boat off fishing

Remarks Monday 20th
This day begins with light wind from SE steering W by N Middle part the same latter part calm raining Albermarle in sight at meridean light wind

Remarks Tuesday 21th
This day begins with light wind from SW heading W by N one sail in sight Middle part the same latter part wind the same standing back and forth on different tacks

Remarks Wednesday 22th
This day begins with light wind from S working to windward Middle part the same latter part repairing maintopgallant sail

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Thursday Jany 23th 1873
This day begins with light wind from SW steering NNE a schooner in sight Middle part standing back and forth latter spoke schooner Taboga

Remarks Friday 24th
This day begins with light wind from SW heading heading ESE in company with schooner Taboga Middle part working to windward latter part heading SW employed in fitting new gibb footropes and fore royal yard

Remarks Saturday 25th
This day begins with strong wind from S heading SW by W under all sail sent up fore royal yard Middle and latter parts the same
Lat 00.4 S Lon 95.40 W
Remarks Sunday 26th
This day begins with light wind from S heading WSW at 6 P.M raised a sperm whale going fast to windward did not lower Middle and latter parts heading SW under all sail
Remarks Monday ~~Sunday~~ 27th
This day begins with light wind from SE steering SW under all sail Middle and latter parts the same employed at ships duty
Lat 2.10 S Lon 101.26 W

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday Jan 28 th 1873
This day begins with light winds from S E steering S W by W under all sail employed at ships duty Middle and latter parts the same
Lat 3.00 S
Lon 103.20 W

Remarks Wednesday 29 th
This day begins with light wind from S E steering W S W under all sail employed at ships duty Middle and latter parts the same Thursday 30
This day begins with light wind from S E steering W S W under all sail employed at ships duty one sail in sight Middle part the same latter part strong wind from S E

Remarks Friday 31 th
This day begins with light wind from S E steering W S W under all sail one sail in sight Middle part the same latter part sent down the main topsail to put a new roof rope on it
Lat 5.00 S Lon 107.00 W

Remarks Saturday Feb 1 th 1873
This day begins with light wind from S E repairing main topsail at 4 P M bent it Middle and latter part strong wind doubled reefed the fore topsail

Capt William H Hoon

Remarks Sunday 2th Feb 1873
This day begins with strong wind from S E heading to the westward under short sail Middle part the same latter part at 6 A M raised whales which we thought were sperm whales going very fast to windward made all sail in chase with out success Lat 8.57 S
Lon 107.57 W

Remarks Monday 3th
This day begins with strong wind from S E steering N N E under all sail Middle and latter parts the same employed at ships duty
Lat 20.1 N

Remarks Tuesday 4th
This day day begins with light wind from S E steering N N E under all sail employed at ships duty Middle and latter parts the same employed at ships duty Lat 1.22 N

Remarks Wednesday 5th
This day begins with light wind from S E steering N under all sail employed at ships duty Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday 6th Feb 1873.
This day begins with light wind from S E steering W under all sail employed at ships duty Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Friday 7th.
This day begins with light wind from S E steering W b N under all sail at 4 P M lowered the boats for practice Middle and latter part steering various courses employed at ships duty

Remarks Saturday 8th
This day begins with fresh winds from S E steering W b N under all sail at sundown hauled to the wind heading E b N E latter part steering W

Remarks Sunday 9th
This day begins with light winds from S E steering W under all sail Middle part heading N E latter part steering W
Lat. 21 S Lon 111.09 W

Remarks Monday 10th
This day begins with light wind from S E under all sail Middle part heading S W. Latter part steering W S W
Lat. 18 S
Lon 112.21 W

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Tuesday 11th Feb 1873
This day begins with light wind
from S E steering various courses
lowered for finbacks Middle
part heading N E latter part
steering W Lat 27 N Lon 113 40 W

Remarks Wednesday 12th
This day begins with light wind
from S E steering various courses
employed at ships duty Middle
part heading S W latter part
steering W

Remarks Thursday 13th
This day begins with light winds
from S E steering W employed
at ships duty Middle part
heading S W latter part steering
W employed at ships duty
Lat 41 S
Lon 113 04 W

Remarks Friday 14th
This day begins with light winds
from S E steering N under all
sail Middle part heading S W
latter part steering W

Remarks Saturday 15th
This day begins with light winds
from S E steering W under all sail
Middle part heading N E latter
part steering N

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday 16th Feb 1873
This day begins with light wind from SE steering W under all sail Middle part heading S latter part steering W one ship in sight Lat 0.26 S

Remarks Monday 17th
This day begins with light wind from SE steering W spoke Bark Illinoise Middle part laying aback latter part by the wind on opposite tacks

Remarks Tuesday 18th
This day begins with light wind from SE heading ENE at 4 PM lowered for black fish got two Middle part heading SW under short sail latter part by the wind on opposite tacks lowered for Black fish

Remarks Wednesday 19th
This day begins with light wind from SE by the wind on different tacks Middle and latter part the same employed at ships duty
Lat 1.16 S

Remarks Thursday 20th
This day begins with light wind from SE by the wind lowered for Black Fish Middle part heading SW latter part on various tacks

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Friday 21th Feb 1873
This day begins with strong
wind from NE steering NE
boiled the Black fish Middle
and latter parts steering NE
Lat 14 0 S

Remarks Saturday 22 th
This day begins with light
wind from NE steering NE
under all sail employed at
ships duty Middle part
at 2 AM one of the men
Denison came aft crying and
complained of Antoine Manuel
that he had been trying to
commit Sodomy on him and
Atoine ~~...~~ followed him aft
with a knife with the intention
to knife him if he told
the Captain of it in the
morning he complained to
the Capt and Antoine tride
to knife him and Frank Bryant
the Capt put him in irons
he threatens to kill Lavinsen &
Bryant if he gets loose he has
tryed the same thing on some
of the men before he tryed to
get L Lavinson not to tell
the Capt with a bribe of
tobacco and when he could
not he tride to knife him
he struck two or three times
at Bryant with his knife
and said he would kill him
and Lavinson and then —

and then kill himself when Bryant knocked him down latter part steering W employed at ships duty

Lat 22 S

Remarks Sunday 23th Feb 1873
This day begins with light winds from SE steering W all sail set employed at ships duty Antoine Manuel in irons Middle part by the wind latter part steering W one sail in sight

Lat 21 miles N

Remarks Monday 24th
This day begins with light wind from SE steering W at 1 PM wind hauled SW strong raining Middle part heading E latter part steering W at 7 AM lowered for Black fish stuck 8 saved three Antoine Manuel still in irons Lat 7 miles N

Remarks Tuesday 25th
This day begins with light wind from SE steering W under all sail employed at ships duty Middle part under short sail latter part on opposite tackes boiling black fish

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Wednesday 26th Feb 1873
This day begins with light winds
from S E on opposite tackes under
aft sail boiling black fish spoke
Bark Illinoise Middle part calm
latter part light wind from SE
steering N under all sail Antoine
Manuel still in irons

Remarks Thursday 27th
This day begins with light wind
from S E steering N under all
sail employed at ships duty
Middle part under short sail
latter part steering W
Lat 20 miles N

Remarks Friday 28th
This day begins with light wind
from S E heading N E under
all sail Middle part the
same latter part heading W
antoine manuel still in irons

Remarks Saturday March 1th 1873
This day begins with light wind
from S E on opposite tacks
employed at ships duty Middle
part under short sail latter
part heading W
Remarks Sunday 2th
This day begins with light wind
from S heading W Middle and
latter parts the same cloudy
with rain

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Monday 3th Mar 1873
This day begins with strong wind from E heading S under short sail raining Middle part the same latter part under all sail employed at ships duty
Lat 2.5 miles S

Remarks Tuesday 4th
This day begins with light wind from SE steering SW Middle part by the wind latter part heading W employed at ships duty Antoine manuel still in irons Lat 1.20 S

Remarks Wednesday 5th
This day begins with light wind from SE steering W under all sail Middle part heading NE latter part heading NE employed at ships duty Lat 1.00 S

Remarks Thursday 6th
This day begins with light wind from SE heading N Middle part by the wind to the NE latter part steering N under all sail Lat 1 N

Remarks Friday 7th
This day begins with light wind from SE steering W Middle part heading SW latter part heading SW under all sail Antoine Manuel still in irons
Lat 21 miles N

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Saturday 8th Mar 1873
This day begins with light wind from SE heading SW Middle part by the wind latter part steering SW under all sail employed at ships duty
Lat 1.41 S

Remarks Sunday 9th
This day begins with light wind from SE heading SW Middle part by the wind heading NE latter part steering N under all sail Lat 1.10 S

Remarks Monday 10th
This day begins with light wind from SE steering N Middle part the same latter part steering N under all sail Antoine Manuel still in irons Lat 20 S

Remarks Tuesday 11th
This day begins with light wind from SE heading N Middle part by the wind to the NE latter part steering W employed at ships duty Lat 3 N
Lon 130.10 W

Remarks Wednesday 12th
This day begins with light winds from SE steering N Middle part the same latter part wind light employed at ships duty Antoine Manuel still in irons Lat 4.23 N

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday 13th Mar 1873
This day begins with light
wind from S E steering N & N W
under all sail Middle part
the same latter part calm

Remarks Friday 14th
This day begins with light wind
from S E steering N N W
Middle part squally latter
part raining

Remarks Saturday 15th
This day begins with light airs
from S E to N E raining
Middle part clear and calm
latter part light airs from N E
employed at ships duty
Antoine manuel still in irons
Lat 6.03 N
Lon 131.00 W

Remarks Sunday 16th
This day begins with light wind
from N E steering N & N W employed
at ships duty Middle part
raining latter part clear
employed at ships duty
Lat 7.45 N

Remarks Monday 17th Lon 130.49 W
This day begins with strong
N E trades steering N W under
all sail Middle part the same
Latter part steering N W by W
employed at ships duty
Lat 10.02 N
Lon 133.20 W

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Tuesday 18th Mar 1873
This day begins with strong trades winds steering NW by W under all sail employed at ships duty Middle part squaly latter part all sail set
Antoine Manuel still in irons
Lat 12.13 N
Lon 133.31 W

Remarks Wednesday 19th
This day begins with strong trade winds steering N W by W under all sail at 4 P M steering W N W Middle part the same latter part wind moderate employed painting skylight and spars
Lat 14.02 N

Remarks Thursday 20th Lon 139.31 W
This day begins with moderate wind from N E steering W N W under all sail employed at ships duty Middle part wind the same latter part light trade wind Antoine Manuel still in irons Lat 15.10 N
Lon 142.18 W

Remarks Friday 21th
This day begins with light trade winds steering W N W under all sail employed a ships duty Middle part calm latter part raining light airs from N W
Lat 15.32
Lon 142.21 W

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday 22th Mar 1873
This day begins with light airs
from N W heading from W to S W
Middle part calm latter part
light airs heading S W
Lat 16.34 N

Remarks Sunday 23th
This day begins with light airs
from N W heading from W to W S W
Middle part calm latter part
light airs from N W
Lat 16.36 N
Lon 146.16 W

Remarks Monday 24th
This day begins with light airs
from N W at 3 P M hauled
N E steering W N W under
all sail Middle part the
same latter part fresh breezes
from N E employed at ships
duty Antoine Manuel still
in irons Lat 17.12 N
Lon 148.23 W

Remarks Tuesday 25th
This day begins with fresh trade
winds steering W N W under
all sail employed at ships
duty Middle part the same
latter part strong trads
steering W employed at
ships duty
Lat 18.23 N
Lon 150.39 W

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Wednesday 26 th Mar 1872
This day begins with strong trade winds steering W under all sail employed at ships duty Middle part steering W S W Latter part the same Antoine Manuel still in irons Lat 19.39 N
Lon 154 16 W

Remarks Thursday 27th
This day begins with strong wind from N E steering W under all sail at 6 P M raised Owhyhee 30 miles distance Middle part hove too latter part 4 A M kept off W at daylight got off the anchors and bent chains one of the boatsteeres fell overboard got him again at 9. A M anchored in the passage calm the captain went onshore at 11 A M got under way and went in the harbour and anchored

Remarks Friday 28th
This day begins laying at anchor sent in cask for water and filled them Middle at anchor latter part got the water off and run it Antoine Manuel still in irons

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday 29th Mar 1873
This day begins laying at anchor
with light N W winds sent
in the cask and filled them
pumping ship and salt water
and washing ship out side
Middle part laying at anchor
latter part getting off water
sent 12 beef barrels on shore

Remark: Sunday 30th
This day begins with light
wind filling water Mr wells
and Albert Lyons whent to
Honnolulu in the schooner
Annie

Remarks Monday 30th
This day begins laying at
anchor the port watch on liberty
the ship Josephine came in
from a cruise on the line clean
all hands came on board

Remarks Tuesday April 1th 1873
This day begins laying at anchor
getting off shooks and provisins
got all off but 4 cask

Remarks Wednesday 2th
This day laying at anchor
employed stowing ship
opened a cask of bread
let the Mt Wallaston hav
two cask of bread got one
cask of flags

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Thursday 3th April 1873
This day laying at anchor the
starboard watch on shore
the other watch getting water
the Mt Wallaston went sea

Remarks Friday 4th
This begins laying at anchor the
port watch on shore the
other watch employed getting
off water sent 2 barrels of oil
on shore got two kegs of sugar
sent one oak plank on shore
all of the liberty men came
on board

Remarks Saturday 5th
This day begins with pleasant
weather one watch on shore
the other watch employed
at ships duty got two kegs
of sugar and one case of oil
sent 184 lbs of bread on shore
all the men came onboard
but 2 Berry Dougherty and
John Williams
Remarks Sunday 6th
This day begins at anchor
the most of the crew onshore
at sundown the crew came
onboard Berry Dougherty and
John Williams still missing

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Monday 7th April 1873
This day begins laying at anchor in Byrons Bay got two Boats employed getting ready for sea the Captain & Lady came onboard got ten barrels of sweet potatoes the deserters Berry Dougherty and John Williams still missing Antoine Manuel still in irons

Remarks Tuesday 8th
This day begins laying at anchor with a pilot onboard waiting for a wind at 8 A M hove up anchores and towed out to the passage at 6 P M got under way with the wind off the land left two deserters Berry Dougherty and John Williams

Remarks Wednesday 9th
This day begins with light varible winds under way working out of hilo we got three men here George Lyons Charles Jhonston and Wm Toby and passenger Middle part discharged the pilot latter part got the trades at 10 A M Capt Mye came onboard from the coast with 250 barrels of oil

Capt William H Hoon
Remarks Thursday 10th April 1873
This day begins with strong
trads steering NW saw the
E end of Maui at sundown
Middle part steering NW
Latter part at 10 30 AM
the captain and lady went
on shore took Antone Manuel
out of irons to go on shore
to see the counsel

Remarks Friday 11th
This day begins with strong trade
winds laying off and on the
captain on shore bent mizzen
staysail the boat came onboard
one man deserted Antoine
Manuel Mr Costa on shore to
see the doctor Middle part
standing off shore under
doubled reefed topsails latter
part makeing a main staysail

Remarks Saturday 12th
This day begins with strong trads
off honnolulu employed making
a mainstaysail Middle part
the same latter part light
winds and calms the NE
end of Oahu 20 distance two
men off duty with sore
hands took the cook out of the
galley and sent him forward to
incompetence and being dirty and
took one of the men for cook
Albert

Bark Helen Mar
Sunday 13 th
This day begins with strong trads employed makeing main staysail Middle part light airs and calms latter part two schooners in sight with strong breeze

Monday 14 th
This day begins with strong trads under short sail Middle part the same latter off the harbour a schooner brough of 70 sacks of potaters and others stores the Captain came onboard and took Mr Costa things on shore he being discharged sick Antoine Manuel still missing

Tuesday 15 th
This day begins with strong trads standing off shore under doubled reefed topsails Middle part blowing a gale latter part at 10 O clk Mr Wells came onboard and took charge one boatsteerer and one man Philip Jones

Capt William H Koon

Wednesday 16th

This day begins with strong trads laying off and on under short sail in company with 5 others Middle part the same latter part at 10 A M the 4 mate came onboard haveing promoted Mr Cranston an Albert Lyons one of the batsteerers to 4 mate

Thursday 17th

This day begins with strong trads trads at 2 P M the Captain cane onboard and kept off Hawii Middle part steering W N W latter part at daylight saw the Land at 11 & A M anchored in Holea the Capt on shore trading one man off duty sick

Friday 18th

This day begins with light trads laying at anchor got 5 bullock 11 hogs and other trad at 6 P M got under way stowed anchores and chains Middle part calm latter part fresh trads steering N W under all sail one man off duty sick with the relicks of old pox

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Saturday ~~April~~ 19th 1873
This day begins with strong trads steering N W employed at ships duty Middle part light trads latter part the same Lat 24.10 N

Remark Sunday 20th
This day begins with light N E trads steering N W under all sail killed a bullock Middle part the same latter part calm

Remarks Monday 21th
This day begins calm ~~latt~~ Middle part light trads latter part employed repairing main topsail
Lat 26.30 N

Remarks Tuesday 22
This day begins with light winds from S E steering N W finished the topsail and bent it Middle part strong wind took in the light sails latter part carried away the flying jibb one man of duty sick

Remarks Wednesday 23th
This day begins with strong wind from S W steering N W under all sail Middle part moderate latter part the same repairing flying jibb

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Thursday 24th April 1873
This day begins with a calm
finished flying jibb and bent
it the cooper fitting spare boats
got up crows nest Middle
part strong wind from S W
latter part raining wind hauled
N W and died out calm
one man off duty

Remarks Friday 25th
This day begins with a calm
employed fitting spare boats
Middle part calm latter
part light wind from S E
Lat 32.50 N

Remarks Saturday 26th
This day begin with fresh
wind from S E steering N W by N
under all sail made Frank
Bryant boatsteerer Middle part
raining wind shifted N W
took in the light sails and
doubled reefed the fore topsail
Latter part wind S W made
all sail Lat 35.34 N Lon 169.16 W

Remarks Sunday 27th
This day begins with strong wind
from S W steering N N W took
in the light sails at 3 P M
wind N W doubled reefed the
topsails Middle part blowing a
[gale] from N W heading N N E close
reefed the topsails and furled
courses latter part the same
one man off duty withe the relicks
of old pox

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Monday 28th April 1873
This day begins with a strong
gale from N W heading N b E
under close reefed topsails and
foresail split fore stay sail
Middle part the same latter
part set the mainsail and
jibb heading N

Remarks Tuesday 29th
This day begins with a strong
wind from N W heading N
under close reefed topsails and
courses at 2 P M let one
reef out of the topsails Middle
part the same latter part
more moderate let one reefed
out of the main topsail

Lat 40-20 N
Remarks Wednesday 30th Lon 164.30 W
This day begins with strong wind
from N W heading N under
single reefed topsails and courses
at 3 P M moderate set main
topgallant sail and flying jibb
Middle part the same latter
part calm

Remarks Thursday may 1st 1873
This day begins calm at sundown
light wind from S E Middle
part wind N E strong took
in the light sails doubled reefed
the topsails latter part closed
reefed the topsails and furled
the courses at 10 o clock took
in the foretopsail blowing a gale
mr Wells fell and spained his knee

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Friday 2 th May 1873
This day begins with a strong gale from N W hove too heading W at 5 P M wore ship moderating set forsail Middle part moderate latter part light wind all sail set

Remarks Saturday 3 th
This day begins with light wind from N W heading N all sail set Middle part the same latter part strong wind from N E heading N W
Lat 46.03 N

Remarks Sunday 4th
This day begins with strong wind from N E steering N W all sail set Middle part took in the light sails latter part strong wind
Lat 47.50 N

Remarks Monday 5 th
This day begins with strong wind from N E heading N W at 5 P M moderate set all sail Middle part the same latter part light wind sent up the crows nest and altered the main staysail
Lat 49.12 Lon 170.06 W

Remarks Tuesday 6 th
This day begins with light wind from S E steering N by W ½ W under all sail Middle part strong wind latter part hove too at at noon raised Seguiand Lat 52.20 N
one man off duty sick

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Wednesday 7th May 1873
This day begins with strong wind from S.E steering N.W in the passage at 4 P.M made all sail steering N by W latter part moderate

Remarks Thursday 8th
This day moderate winds from S.E steering N.W by N under all sail Middle part the same latter part raised the ice very light steering N N.W

Remarks Friday 9th
This day begins with light wind from N.E working to the N.W in thin ice Middle part the same latter part working along the ice the ice in strips
Remarks Saturday 10th
This day begins with light wind from N working to the windward in strip ice Middle part the same latter part heading to the westward all sail set Lat 59.54 N
Remarks Sunday 11th
This day begins with light wind from N.E heading N.W under all sail Middle part the same latter part strong wind snowing
Lat 6

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Monday 12th May 1873

This day begins with strong wind from N E heading N W under all sail no ice in sight Middle part the same latter part light wind from N heading W N W at 10 A M came up with the ice tacked ship heading N E along the ice Lat 60.54 N
Lon 177.20 E

Remarks Tuesday 13th

This day begins with light wind from N heading N E at 4 P M raised 4 ships at 8 P M tacked ship heading W N W middle part working to windward latter part spoke ship Marengo with two hundred barrels of sperm oil the Lat 61.35 N land in sight

Remarks Wednesday 14th

This day begins with light wind from N laying around in the ice waiting for a fair wind the ice is thick but small Middle part laying aback latter part at 3 A M raised bowheads lowered three boats the bow boat struck and ~~killed~~ the lost his lines came on board have seen a large number of whales one man off duty sick

Bark Helen Mar

Remark Thursday 15th May 1873
This day begins with baffling winds
working through the ice have seen
the Midas take a whale Middle
part laying aback latter part laying
on opposite tacks have seen one
bowhead spoke ship Marengo
Lat 61.33 N

Remarks Friday 16th
This day begins with light wind
from N working to windward
in the ice clear water in sight
at 5 P.M. calm spoke Bark Midas
boiling one man off duty sick
Middle part got through the ice
latter part bent chains and were
cutting falls at 1 P.M. lowered
for whales 4 ships in sight

Remarks Saturday 17th
This day begins with light wind
from S.E. the boats off chasing
whales at 4 P.M. came on board
have seen a number of whales
going very fast to the eastward
Middle part working to windward
latter part calm

Remarks Sunday 18th
This day begins with calms and
light airs from S.W. Middle part
calm latter part the same
ship in the ice Cape Navarene
bearing E 15 miles distance

Capt William H Koon

Remark Monday 19th May 1873

This day begins with light winds from S ship laying in thick ice Middle part the same latter part trying to get out of the ice

Remarks Tuesday 20th

This day begins with light airs from S shifted Topsails 4 ships in sight whaling Middle part trying to get out of the ice latter part foggy at noon got out of the ice

Remarks Wednesday 21th

This day begins with light airs from SE to W Middle part the same latter part the same at 9 AM lowered for a whale going very fast to the eastward without success at 11am came onboard one man off duty sick

Remarks Thursday 22th

This day begins with light airs from SW steering through the ice to the NE all sail set Middle part the same latter part light S W winds steering through the ice foggy at 10 AM clear

Remarks Friday 23th

This day begins with light wind from W clear water in sight at 4 PM got through the ice steering N I E under all sail with strong S W winds Middle part calm latter part light S winds foggy steering NE

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday 24th May 1873
This day begins with light wind from S steering N E under all sail through heavy scatterd ice thick fog latter part laying aback, foggy

Sunday 25th
This day begins with light wind from S working around in the ice Middle part foggy laying aback latter part at 10 A M clear steering N through the ice

Remarks Monday 26th
This day begins with light wind from S steering N at 3 P M raised a bowhead lowered four boats the larboard boat struck and killed the whale at 5 P M got the whale to the ship at 6 P M commenced cutting at 8.30 P M finished and sent the watch below. Middle part foggy latter part 7 A M clear commenced boiling one ship in sight have seen one bowhead going very fast

Remarks Tuesday 27th
This day begins with light wind from N E standing to the westward boiling latter part foggy wind S the light standing to the N latter part laying aback took in the light sails

Capt William H Koon

Remark Wednesday 28th May 1873
This day begins with light wind
from S laying aback at 3 P.M.
finished boiling and cleared up
Middle part laying Aback latter
part foggy stowing down at meridean
finished

Remarks Thursday 29th
This day begins with light wind from
S foggy spoke Bark Nautilus Middle
part laying aback latter part steering
E N E through the ice foggy spoke
ships Marengo and Europa
Lat 64.21 obs

Remarks Friday 30th
This day begins with light wind
from S foggy working through the
ice to the eastward Middle
part the same latter part clear
ice open working through it

Remarks Saturday 31th
This day begins with light wind
from S W to N W at 2 P.M. raised
the land bearing N N E 20 miles
distance Middle part foggy laying
aback latter part the same

Remarks Sunday June 1th 1873
This day begins with moderate wind
from N W foggy laying aback
Middle and latter parts the same
thick fog with strong wind

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Monday 2th June 1873

This day begins with light wind from N W laying aback Middle part working to windward foggy latter part the same have seen a ship and a schooner

Remarks Tuesday 3 th

This day begins with strong wind from S W foggy at 1 P M light up kept off N E in large open ice at 6 P M hauled up N N E at 7 P M got through the ice at 9 P M hauled aback on the off shore tack ~~in~~ 27. fathoms of water Middle part laying aback on opposite tacks doubled reefed the topsails latter part blowing a gale at 11 A M raised Indian point let go the anchor the natives onboard

Remarks Wednesday 4 th

This day begins with a strong wind from S foggy at anchor at 4 P M cleared up got under way steering N at 6 P M lowered for devil fish Middle part calm one schooner in sight latter part the same one ship in sight getting ready for walrusing one man sick

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Thursday 5th June. 1873
This day begins calm at 2 P.M light
wind from S foggy steering E N E
at 1 P.M steering N thick fog
Middle part thick fog at 2 A.M
hauled aback latter part heading
N S W at 10 A.M cleared up
East Cape in sight bearing N
one ship in sight one man sick

Remarks Friday 6th
This day begins with light wind
from S steering N under all sail
at 2 P.M spoke ship Marengo
the Natives on board at 5 P.M
passed Cape East and entered the
Arctic Ocean Middle part steering
N W latter part took in the
waist boat and put out another
broke out water one man sick

Remarks Saturday 7th
This day begins with light wind from
N E steering N W at 7 P.M hauled up
N N E Cape Serdze bearing S W 36 miles
distance no ice in sight something
that has not been before in my
recollection Middle part at 2 A.M
raised ice latter part steering
along the ice to the eastward.
the ice a solid pack with
not a breake in it

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday 8th June 1873

This day begins with strong wind from NW steering along the ice to the eastward under all sail Middle part wind NE thick foggy latter part the same working to windward

Remarks Monday 9th

This day begins with light wind from NE working to windward along the ice Middle part clear latter part the same at 8 AM raised a bowhead one ship in sight

Remarks Tuesday 10th

This day begins with light wind from NE working along the ice to windward have seen two bowheads going very fast to the N Middle part calm at 2 AM light wind from NW steering NE by N all sail set latter part the same at meridean foggy

Remarks Wednesday 11th

This day begins with light wind from NW steering NE by N thick fogg the courses up Middle part the same latter part calm thick fog

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Thursday 12 th June 1873
This day begins with light wind
from N W beating to windward
foggy Middle part light wind clear
beating to windward along packed
ice latter part the same spoke
Br Illinoise lat 66.35 N lon 167.35 W
Remarks Friday 13th
This day begins with fresh wind
from N W fog squals Middle
part the same latter part foggy
Remarks Saturday 14th
This day begins with light wind
from S E working to windward
Middle part wind N steering S
latter part strong wind from
N thick fog took in the light
sails and doubled reefed the
topsails steering S W foggy at
10 A M raised the land steering
for Cape Prince Wales
Remarks Sunday 15th
This day begins with strong wind
from N at 5 P M hove too under
the land the natives came on
board Middle part steering S
blowing hard latter part hove
too blowing a gale from N W
took in the fore topsail heading
W N W one ship in sight

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Monday 16th June 1873
This day begins with a heavy
gale from N hove too heading
W N W at 2 P M wore ship
heading E N E at 9 P M
wore ship heading W N W
Middle part the same latter
part moderate made sail
heading W N W have seen
a schooner
Remarks Tuesday 17th
This day begins with strong wind
from N heading W N W under
all sail the land in sight
Middle part light wind from
N steering N N E latter part
calm spoke Bark Jirek Perry
Remarks Wednesday 18th
This day begins with light airs
from S spoke Bark Florence Middle
part steering N N E latter part
wind N beating to windward
four ships at anchor bent
gaff topsail
Remarks Thursday 19th
This day begins with light wind
from N working to windward
Middle part steering N N E
wind S latter part the same
10 ship in sight Cape East
bearing W 6 miles distance

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Friday 20 th June 1873
This day begins with light wind
from S steering N E the natives
came onboard from the Diomedes
Middle part wind W heading N
latter part the same lowered
for walrus got one

Remarks Saturday 21th
This day begins with light wind
from S steering N E along
the ice looking for walrus Middle
part foggy latter part strong
wind from S W foggy

Remarks Sunday 22th
This day begins with strong wind
from S lowered for walrus got
9 Middle part blowing a strong
gale thick fogg doubled reefed
the t.psails courses furled latter part
moderate steering N all sail
set

Remarks Monday 23 th
This day begins with strong wind
from S steering N W ice in sight
clear Middle part steering along
the ice to the N W latter
part the same light wind

Remarks Tuesday 24 th
This day begins with light wind
from S steering N W Middle
part strong wind spoke Bark
Active latter part working to
the eastward

Bark Helen Mar.
Remarks Wednesday 25th June 1873
This day begins with strong wind from S working to the S E all sail set Middle part light wind latter part wind light lowered for walrus got 4
Remarks Thursday 26th
This day begins with strong wind from S steering E lowed for walrus got 4 Middle part foggy latter part the same took in the light sails spoke Bark Mt Wallaston
Remarks Friday 27th
This day begins with strong wind South laying aback Middle part part the same latter part foggy broke out a cask bread
Remarks Saturday 28th
This day beggins with strong wind from S laying aback Middle part the same latter part spoke Ship Marengo and Bark Onward
Remarks Sunday 29th
This day begins with strong wind from S laying aback foggy Middle part thick foggy wind N W light the ice packed solid latter part clear 14 ships in sight with a very heavy swell

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Monday 30 th June 1873
This day begins with light wind
from W snowing lowered for walrus
shot 68 and saved them all came
onboard at 5 P M latter part
working to windward

Remarks Tuesday July 1 th 1873
This day begins with light wind
from S steering along the ice
to the N E Middle part foggy
heading S W latter part light
airs from N lowered for walrus
got six
Remarks Wednesday 2 th
This day begins with light airs
from N foggy laying aback spoke
Bark Acors Barnes Middle part
foggy latter part the same

Remarks Thursday 3 th
This day begins with light airs
from N foggy Middle part
clear with strong wind took in
the light sails working along
the ice latter part moderate
made all sail heading to the
eastward
Remarks Friday 4 th
This day begins with fresh wind
from S steering along the ice
spok Bark Artice Middle part
foggy latter part clear commenced
boiling the land in sight
Lat 70.08 N

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday 5th July 1873
This day begins with light wind from S E steering to the N E Raising the land and ice in sight Middle part calm latter part the same finished bailing the boats off in the ice looking for walrus at meridean came onboard Lat 70.12 N

Remarks Sunday 6th
This day begins with light airs from S heading to the S W spoke Bark Midas Middle part light baffling winds latter part calm Lat 69.54 N

Remarks Monday 7th
This day begins with light airs from S E heading S W lowered for walrus in the water got 7 Middle and latter parts calm stowing down

Remarks Tuesday 8th
This day begins with light airs from S spoke Bark Java Middle part steering N W latter part steering W rove boat tackles falls bent new flying jibb

Remarks Wednes day 9th
This day light wind from N E steering S W the ice in sight Middle part strong wind and foggy latter part clear steering W along the ice

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Thursday 10th
this day begins with strong wind from NE hauled by the wind Middle part foggy latter part heading NW with strong wind in scattered ice

Remarks Friday 11th
This day begins with strong wind from NE heading NW all sail set at 8 P.M raised Harled Island bearing NW 20 miles off Middle part at 11 M hauled to the SE the Island 15 miles off bearing W N W latter part heading S E foggy the wind moderate

Remarks Saturday 12 th
This day begins with moderate wind from E N E heading S E foggy at 2 P.M tacked ship heading N by E Middle part light wind 3 ships and ice in sight heading E S E latter part the same

Remarks Sunday 13 th
This day begins with light wind from E N E heading on opposite tackes spoke Barks Midas and Artic Middle part light wind heading E S E latter part heading E by N all sail set Lat 69 40 N Lon 172.40 W

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Monday 14th July 1873
This day begins with light airs from N heading E b N E all sail set Middle part the same latter part light wind heading E N E Lat 68.50 N
Remarks Tuesday 15 th
This day begins with light wind from N E heading E all sail set foggy Middle part at 10 Midnight lowered for walrus got 7 latter part working to the N E Lat 69.30 Lon 168.40 W
Remarks Wednesday 16 th
This day begins with light wind from N E heading N by W along the ice Middle part the same latter part heading N N E lowered for walrus got 11. 4 ships in sight Lat 70.44 N
Lon 168.20 W
Remarks Thursday 17th
This day begins with light wind from E heading N b N E all sail set Middle part lowered for walrus got 16 latter part heading N N E in scattered ice 6 ships in sight Lat 71.23 N Lon 167.00 W
Remarks Friday 18 th
This day begins with strong wind from E heading S at 4 P M wind hauled S S E tacked ship heading E Middle part blowing a gale latter part strong wind, foggy

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Saturday 18th July 1873 19
This day begins with strong wind
from S at 6 P.M raised the ice
and land kept off to the N.E
Middle part moderate latter
part at 6 A.M anchored to
get wood got 6 boats loads
strong wind from S.W

Remarks Sunday 19th 20
This day begins with strong wind
from S.W at 11 midnight got under
way the ice comeing down on
us blowing a strong gale latter
part blowing a gale under close
reefed topsails by the wind on
diferent tacks

Remarks Monday 20th 21
This day begins with strong wind
from S.W under doubled reefed topsails
Middle and latter parts the same
working to windward on different
tackes

Remarks Tuesday 21th 22
This day begins with strong wind
from S.W working to windward
under doubled reefed topsails snowing
Middle part the same latter part
moderate made all sail 13 ships
in sight

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks ~~Friday~~ Wednesday July 23th 1873
This day begins with strong wind from SW working to windward Middle part the same latter part anchored 10 miles to the NE of sea horse Island

Remarks Thursday 24th
This day begins with strong wind from S laying at anchor getting wood Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Friday 25th
This day begins with a strong gale from SW laying at anchor Middle part moderate commenced boiling latter part calm boiling

Remarks Saturday 26th
This day begins with a calm boiling at 5 P M light wind from E got under way spoke Bark Ocean Steed Middle part working to the NE latter part at 6 A M passed Point Barrow at 8 A M lowered for a bowhead the starboard boat struck and the larboard boatt killed the whale and got it to the ship and commenced cutting

Capt William H Hoom
Remarks Sunday 27th July 1873
This day begins with light wind from N E employed cutting at 4 P M finished and made sail Middle part steering S employed clearing up decks and stowing away bone rove a new cutting fall latter part boiling Point Barrow bearing S W 10 miles off 21 ships in sight

Remarks Monday 28th
This day begins with light wind from E boiling laying off and on the ice latter part and Middle part boiling foggy at anchor

Remarks Tuesday 29th
This day begins with strong wind from S E laying at anchor ~~latter~~ Middle part the same latter part stowing down finished boiling at

Remarks Wednesday 30th
This day begins with strong wind from N E at 6 A M finished stowing and got under way Middle part working to the N E latter part calm

Remarks Thursday 31th
This day begins with strong wind from from E foggy anchored Middle part the same latter part calm foggy

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Friday August 1th 1873
This day begins with light wind from E at 2 P.M. cleared up got under way Middle part and latter part calm and foggy anchored
Remarks Saturday 2th
This day begins with light wind from N.W. clear at 2 P.M. got under way at 6 P.M. lowered for whales the starboard boat struck and killed the whale towed it to the ship and cut him Middle part calm anchored Latter part boiling
Remarks Sunday 3th
This day begins with light airs from S boiling laying around in the ice Middle part the same latter finished boiling spoke Bark Acors Barns
Remarks Monday 4th
This day begins with light airs from N working to the eastward have lowered for whales going very fast to the westward Middle part laying on opposite tacks latter part stowing down
Remarks Tuesday 5th
This day begins with light airs and calms have seen several whales have lowered twice Middle part calm at 2 A.M. light airs from N.W. latter part calm

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Wednesday 6th Aug 1873
This day begins with light airs from N heading E 8 ships in sight off Lears Inlet at 6 P M wore ship heading W N W Middle part calm anchored raining latter part strong wind from N W working to the westward

Remarks Thursday 7th
This day begins with strong wind from N W under topsails at 2 P M blowing a gale under doubled reefed topsails and foresail ice closeing on the land Middle part moderate at 8 P M passed Point Barrow at 12 midnight laying aback latter part at 4 A M lowered for whales at 5.30 A M came on board at 6 A M raised a breeching whale lowered the larboard boat struck and killed the whale at 7 A M got the whale along side and got ready for cutting at 8 A M commenced cutting at 11 A M finished

Remarks Friday 8th
This day begins with light wind from W commenced boiling Middle calm boiling anchored latter part foggy light airs from S E

Remarks Saturday 9th
This day begins with light airs from S E got under way boiling Middle part strong wind laying on opposite tacks aback latter part finished boiling spoke Bark Mt Wallaston

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Sunday 10th Aug 1873
This day begins with strong wind from the eastward at 2 P.M anchored at Point Barrow to stow down Middle part finished and got underway latter part strong wind from N.E working to windward under short sail let the Mt Wollaston have a cask o bread foggy
Remarks Monday 11th
This day begins strong wind from N.E foggy laying slack Middle part wind S.W working to the westward latter part the same
Remarks Monday 12th
This day begins with strong wind from S.W working to the westward at 4 P.M came to anchor one mile to the eastward of Point Barrow Middle part at Anchor latter part the same the ice closed on the land
Remarks Tuesday 13th
This day begins with strong wind from S.W laying at anchor raining at 7 P.M got under way to go in shore clear of the ice went in to 3½ fathoms of water and anchored Middle part laying at anchor moderate latter part wind west moderate

Capt William H Koon

~~Wednesday 14th~~

Remarks Thursday 14th Aug 1873
This day begins with light wind
from S W laying at anchor Middle
and Latter part the same

Remarks Friday 15th
This day begins with light airs from
N E laying at anchor repairing fore
topsail and jibb Middle part got
underway and went out to the point
and anchored again latter part
at 6 o clk got underway and
made all sail steering along
the ice to the S W 20 ships
in sight
Remarks Saturday 16th
This day begins with strong wind
from N E steering S W Middle part
the same latter part foggy
doubled reefed the topsails

Remarks Sunday 17th
This day begins with strong wind
from N E steering S W along the
ice Middle laying aback latter
part foggy spoke Bark Progress
Remarks Monday 18
This day begins with strong wind
from N E working to windward
Middle part the same foggy
latter part steering along the
land to the S W raining

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Tuesday 19th Aug 1873
This day begins with strong wind from N E steering along the land to the S W raining spoke Bark Comet of San Francisco Middle part moderate steering W latter part foggy laying aback

Remarks Wednesday 20th
This day begins calm at 2 P M a strong gale from S W heading E Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks at 3 A M steering N E latter part made all sail employed breaking out water

Remarks Thursday 21th
This day begins with strong wind from S W at 2 P M passed Point Barrow Middle part calm at anchor lowered for a whale latter part at 7 P M got under way light wind from N E spoke Bark Camilla

Remarks Friday 22th
This day begins with light wind from N E on opposite tacks 12 ships in sight Middle part the same latter part steering S E at 10 A M lowered for whales without success

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Saturday 23th Aug 1873
This day begins with strong wind from N E boats off chasing at 4 P M came on board Middle part foggy latter part foggy steering W under all sail
Remarks Sunday 24 th
This day begins with strong wind from N E whales in sight at 4 P M lowered the Larboard boat struck killed the whale and got him to the ship and commenced cutting at 11 P M finished Middle part blowing a gale from N E under doubled reefed topsails latter part moderating raining
Remarks Monday 25 th
This day begins with strong wind from S E raining at 6 P M calm anchored in 8 fathoms of water and commenced boiling cleared up 16 ships in sight Middle part boiling light wind from S latter part at 7 A M got under way heading to the N E
Remarks Tuesday 26 th
This day begins with light wind from S employed boiling at 7 P M anchored off Point Barrow Middle part finished boiling latter part blowing a gale from N W got under way

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday 27th Aug 1873
This day begins with strong wind from N W laying at anchor Middle part blowing a gale latter part at 7 A M had to get under way to keep the Bark Louisa from driving in to us broke the windlas whelps and anchor stock heading N under two close reefed topsails

Remarks Thursday 28
This day begins with a gale from N W under close reefed topsails heading on opposite tacks Middle part light wind from N snowing made sail heading S W latter part wind N E laying aback stowing down Point Barrow bearing S E 7 miles off

Remarks Friday 29th
This day begins with light wind from N E laying aback employed stowing down at 5 P M finished snowing Middle part spoke Bark Artic latter part light wind from S W heading to the Eastward all sail set

Remarks Saturday 30th
This day begins with moderate S W winds heading N E 8 ships in sight latter part laying aback latter part wind S off Cape Pitt at 10 A M lowered for whales at noon came onboard

Capt William Hoon

Remarks Sunday 31th Aug, 1873
This day begins with light wind from S at 2 P M lowered for whales at 8 P M came onboard having the whale drove away through carlessness Middle part laying aback off Harrisson Bay 80 miles E of Point Barrow latter part strong wind from S W heading to the N W raining

Remarks Monday Sept 1th 1873
This day begins with strong wind from S W heading W along the land spoke Bark Camilla Middle part light wind from S E latter part the same standing on opposite tacks

Remarks Tuesday 2th
This day begins with light wind from S E working to windward employed breaking out shooks spoke ship Jirek Perry Middle part wind N W under short sail latter part wind N E thick snow storm heading to the eastward

Remarks Wednesday 3th
This day begins with light wind from N E snowing at 3 P M raised a whale going fast to the N E and never seen him again Middle part laying aback latter part strong wind from S snowing heading W S W under all sail of Cape Sitt

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday 4th Sept 1873

This day begins with strong winds from S heading W S W heavy snow squals at 2 P.M. raised a whale lowered four boats the whale apparently still lost run of him in a snow squal Middle blowing strong took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails latter part the same

Remarks Friday 5th

This day begins with strong winds from S laying under short sail under Point Barrow Middle part the same latter part moderate employed breaking out provisions

Remarks Saturday 6th

This day begins with light ~~sails~~ winds from S made sail holding up under the land repaired spanker Middle part light wind from S E latter part steering W S at 6 o'c P.M. passed Point Barrow the natives onboard bound to the westward

Remarks Sunday 7th

This day begins with light winds from N E steering S S W Middle part the same latter part fresh winds from N E steering W

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Monday 8th Sept 1873
This day begins with light winds from N E steering N W Middle part the same latter part foggy setting up shooks
Remarks Tuesday 9th
This day begins with light airs from N E steering N W Middle part the same latter part steering S W along the ice
Lat 72.53 N
Wednesday 10th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering S W at 3 P M raised a bowhead lowered in chase at dark came onboard with out success Middle part laying aback latter part strong wind and thick fog
Remarks Thursday 11th
This day begins with strong wind from N E laying on different tacks Middle part foggy latter part steering S W thick and hazy
Remarks Friday 12th
This day begins with strong wind from E steering S W spoke Bark Active Middle part laying aback latter part steering along the ice to the westward

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday 13th Sept 1873
This day begins with strong wind from S E steering W foggy spoke Bark James Allen Middle part heading N E latter part the same spoke Bark Onward

Remarks Sunday 14th
This day begins with strong wind from S E steering W at 2 P M took in the light sails and close reefed the topsails blowing a gale Middle part the same heading to the S S W latter part the same

Remarks Monday 15
This day begins with a gale from S E heading S S W Middle part wind hauled S latter part wore ship heading E under close reefed topsails raining

Remarks Tuesday 16th
This day begins with a strong gale from S E heading E N E under close reefed topsails Middle part snowing latter part moderating made sail steering W N W at 10 A M raised the ice hauled by the wind heading S W

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Wednesday 17th Sept 1873
This day begins with strong wind from S S E heading S W under all sail Middle and latter parts snowing

Remarks Thursday 18th
This day begins with strong wind from S S W heading W snowing Middle part heading S E on the opposite tack latter part wore ship heading W snowing at merridean raised a whale lost him in a snow squal
Remarks Friday 19th
This day begins with strong wind from S W heading W b N under all sail Middle part wind W at 1 midnight wore ship heading S S W latter part wind N W heading W S W Lat 72.15 N 73.31 W
Remarks Saturday 20th
This day begins with light wind from N W heading W S W ~~Latter~~ Middle part light air from N steering S S W at daylight raised Herald Island latter part calm

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday 21th Sept 1873
This day begins with light airs from E Hearald Island 10 miles off scattering ice in sight Middle part standing to the north latter part strong wind spoke Barks Active and Arundalar

Remarks Monday 22th
This day begins with strong wind from ENE beating along the ice to the eastward Middle part the same latter part standing along the ice to the Northward took in the light sails kept off S

Remarks Tuesday 23th
This day begins with strong wind from E steering S under short sail Middle part by the wind latter part wore ship heading N under all sail

Remarks Wednesday 24th
This day begins with strong wind from E heading NNE at 6 PM spoke Bark Alaska Middle part took in the light sails latter part blowing strong the ice in sight at 10 AM wore ship heading SE took in the mainsail and close reefed the fore topsail

Capt William H. Hoon
Remarks Thursday 25th Sept 1873.
This day begins with strong wind from E N.E at 2 P.M doubled reefed the maintopsail furled foresail Middle part at 8 P.M close reefed the maintopsail and took in the jibb at 10 P.M took in the fore topsail blowing a gale latter part hove to heading S E blowing a heavy gale one man sprained his ancle
Remarks Friday 26th
This day begins blowing a heavy gale from E N E hove to heading S E Middle part the same latter part the same

Remarks Saturday 27th
This day begins blowing a gale from E N E hove too at 3 P.M set close reefed fore topsail Middle part the same wore ship heading N latter part set reefed mainsail and jibb

Remarks Sunday 28th
This day begins with a strong gale from E N E heading N under close reefed topsails and jibb Middle part the same latter part set reefed mainsail and fore-sail

Lat 71.45 N
Lon 170.40 W

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Monday 29th Sept 1873
This day begins with strong gale
from N E heading different tacks
under close reefed topsails and
reefed courses Middle and latter
parts the same Lat 71.40 N
Lon 172.15 W

Remarks Tuesday 3th
This day begins with a strong
gale from N E heading on
different tacks close reefed
topsails and courses Middle
and latter parts the same

Remarks Wednesday Oct 1th 1873
This day begins with a strong
gale from N E heading on
different tacks under close reefed
topsails and reefed courses
Middle and latter parts the
same one man off with a
sprained ancle

Remarks Thursday 2th
This day begins with strong
wind from N E under close
reefed topsails and cours Middle
part the same heading on
different tacks latter part
moderate let the reefes out
of the coursses

Capt William H Hoon

Remarks Friday 3th Oct 1873
This day begins with strong wind from NE steering W spoke ship Josephine just from Point Barrow with 11 whales Middle part light wind heading N N W latter part made all sail employed breaking out provisions at merridean sighted a whale one rising one ship in sight

Remarks Saturday 4th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering N W under all sail took in the starboard bow boat Middle part heading W under short sail latter part at daylight made sail heading S W Herald Island in sight wind N W light

Remarks Sunday 5th
This day begins with light wind from N steering S E by S at 3 P M raised a ship whaling at 6 P M spoke Bark Java Middle part steering E by N latter part working to wind ward

Remarks Monday 6th
This day begins with strong wind from N N W working to windward Middle and latter parts the same on Herald Shoals

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday 7th Oct 1873
This day begins with strong wind from N by W working to windward under all sail have seen several whales going very fast to the S W Middle part the same latter part wind the same at 10 A M lowered for a whale the larboard boat struck and killed the whale

Remarks Wednesday 8th
This day begins with strong wind from N by W three boats off with the whale at 2 P M got it along side at 3 P M commenced cutting at 9 P M finished Middle part heading N E latter part 7 A M wore ship heading W commenced boiling at 11 A M wore ship heading N E

Remarks Thursday 9th
This day begins with strong wind from N by W heading N E under two doubled reefed topsails boiling Middle and latter part the same set flying jibb and staysails three men off duty sick

Lat 70.00 N
Lon 167.26 W

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Friday 10th Oct 1873
This day begins with strong wind from NNW heading NE under doubled reefed topsails jibbs and staysails boiling at 5 PM wore ship heading WNW latter part steering SW stowing down

Remarks Saturday 11th
This day begins with strong wind from NE heading on different tacks Middle part the same latter part steering WNW

Remarks Sunday 12th
This day begins with strong wind from NE at 1 PM lowered for a whale with out success at 4 PM came Middle part working to windward latter part blowing strong standing to the eastward under doubled reefed topsails and reefed courses snowing three men off duty sick

Remarks Monday 13th
This day begins with strong wind from NE with a very heavy sea from SE steering E under doubled reefed topsails and courses snowing Middle part the same latter part moderate thick snow storm

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday 14 th Oct 1873
This day begins with strong wind from N E heading E S E under doubled reefed topsails and courses Middle part at 8 P.M. wore ship heading N b N W at 2 A.M wore ship heading E by S latter part moderat made sail

Remarks Wednesday 15th
This day begins with fresh wind from N E heading E S E at 4 P.M raised the land to the N of cape Prince wales Middle part steering S at 2 A M raised Diomeds Islands latter part steering S by W under all sail

Remarks Thursday 16th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering S by W under all sail raining at dark took in the light sails Middle part at 2 A M passed Fairway Rock latter part light wind From N N E steering S by W the land in sight

Remarks Friday 17th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering S by W ½ W under all sail Middle part strong wind doubled reefed the topsails latter part made sail blowing strong steering S by E ½ E two men off duty sick

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Saturday 18th Oct 1873
This day begins with strong wind
from N W steering S by E ½ E under
all sail Middle part the same
latter part light wind from W
steering S S E

Remarks Sunday 19th
This day begins with light airs
from S W Middle part blowing
strong from E under short sail
latter part at 7 A M. took in
the fore topsail hove to blowing
a gale

Remarks Monday 20 th
This day begins with a gale from
N E heading E S E hove to Middle
part the same latter part
moderate made sail steering E E S
two men off duty sick

Remarks Tuesday 21th
This day begins with strong wind
from N E steering S E under all
sail ~~Latter~~ Middley part wind S W
latter part wind strong doubled
reefed the topsails at 11 A M
raised the Island Seguam bearing
W S W 10 miles distance kept off
E S E one ship in sight

Remarks Wednesday 22 th
This day begins with light wind
from S W steering E S E under
all sail Middle and latter parts
the same unrove cutting falls
Lat 50.18 N
Lon 169.00 W

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday 23th Oct 1873
This day begins with strong wind
from W steering E by S under
all sail unbent the storm
sails took in the cutting stage
Middle part wind the same
latter part commenced scraping
bone

Remarks Friday 24th
This day begins with strong
wind from N W employed
scrapeing bone Middle part
steering E by S latter part
scrapeing bone

Remarks Saturday 25th
This day begins with strong
wind from N W steering
E by S employed on the bone
at 5 P M finished Middle
part wind the same latter
part employed breaking out
water

Remarks Sunday 26th
This day begins with strong
wind from N W steering
E ½ S under all sail bent
fore royal Middle part
wind W latter part wind
S strong took in the light
sails and doubled reefed
the topsails

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Monday 27th Oct 1873
This day begins with a strong gale from S E heading E by N at 2 P M took in the courses and close reefed the topsails at 5 P M took in the fore topsail and hove too heaing E N E Middle part at 9 P M wind hauled S W made sail latter part moderate commenced washing ship
Lat 44.44 N
Lon 153.40 W

Remarks Tuesday 28th
This day begins with moderate wind from W steering E under all sail Middle part wind N W latter part wind N W finished washing ship
Lat 43:49 N

Remarks Wednesday 29th Lon 150.15 W
This day begins with strong wind from N W steering E all sail set Middle and latter parts the same
Lat 42.18 N

Remarks Thursday 30th
This day begins with strong wind from N W steering E by N with topsails courses and maintopgallant sail set raining Middle at midnight wind hauled E strong took in the light sails latter part doubled reefed the fore topsail
Lat 41.07 N
Lon 143.40 W

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Friday 31th Oct 1873
This day begins with strong
wind from E heading S E by S
at sundown moderate made
sail Middle part at 2 A M
wore ship heading N N E
latter part wind the same
took in the port anchor
to put a stock on it

Lat 40.37 N
Lon 142.50 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 1th 1873
This day begins with moderate
wind from E heading N E by N
under all sail put out the port
anchor Middle part calm latter
part strong Wind from S E
heading E N E raining

Remarks Sunday 2th
This day begins with strong
wind from S E heading E N E
under all sail raining Middle
part wind light and clear latter
part wind S E heading E N E

Lat 42.00 N
Lon 137.10 W

Remarks Monday 3th
This day begins with light
wind from S S E heading E all
sail set Middle part wind S
steering E latter part the same
commenced washing tone

Lat 41.40 N
Lon 135.46 W

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Tuesday 4th Nov 1873
This day begins with light wind from S W steering E all sail set employed washing bone Middle part the same latter part wind S E strong took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails employed washing bone

Remarks Wednesday 5th
This day begins with strong wind from S E heading E N E under doubled reefed topsails at 2 P M wind shifted to the westward blowing a heavy squal carried away the fore topmast in the trussel trees Middle part moderate made all sail steering E by S latter part employed washing bone and sending down fore topgallant mast

Lat 40.20 N
Lon 130.40 W

Remarks Thursday 6th
This day begins with light wind from W employed washing bone at dark finished Middle part wind S W latter part sent down the fore topmast in two peices and repaired fore topsail and fited another topmast

Lat 39.18 N
Lon 127.40 W

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Friday 7th Nov 1873

This day begins with light wind from S W steering E 3/4 S sent up fore topmast topsail and lower yards and bent the sails Middle part calm and foggy latter part Fresh wind from N W steering E 3/4 S sent up foretopgallant mast and topgallant and royal yards and sails Lat 38.26 N

Lon 125.50 W

Remarks Saturday 8th

This day begins with fresh wind from N W foggy steering E under all sail set up all of the riggin Middle part wind N clear latter part wind light at daylight raised the land employed washing ships out side got up the chains and bent them and got the anchors off the bow

Remarks Sunday 9th

This day begins with light wind from N W at 1 P M passed the Farralones at 3 P M got a pilot from Pilot Boat No 3 at dark the Bark was on the bar wind N E light Middle part at 2 A M anchored off Black point calm latter part light wind from N 16 sixteen men went ashore

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Monday 10th Nov 1873
This day begins with light wind from N laying at anchor off Black Point Middle part the same latter part at 9 A M got under way and towed up to the city

Remarks Tuesday 11th
This day begins with light wind from N W laying at anchor employed bundling bone Middle part laying at anchor latter part employed bundling bone the second mate onshore
Remarks Wedesday 12th
This day begins with light wind from W employed bundling bone at 4 P M finished Middle part calm and clear latter part employed weighing the bone its weight was 9000 Mr O Donald still onshore

Remarks Thursday 13th
This day begins with light wind from N W employed breaking out shooks recieved 6 six men onboard as day labourers Middle part the same latter part employed setting up shooks six men from shore and one boatsteerer and cooper

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Friday 14th Nov 1873.
This day begins with light wind from N laying at anchor employed setting up shooks 7 men from shore at work and cooper
Mr C Donald came onboard for a few minutts he being discharged
Middle part laying at anchor latter employed setting up shooks

Remarks Saturday 15th
This day begins with light wind from N laying at anchor employed seting up shooks
Middle part calm latter part the same

Remarks Sunday 16th
This day begins with light wind from S W laying at anchor
Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Monday 17th
This day begins with light wind from S W laying at anchor
Middle part the same latter part employed setting up shooks and other work

Remarks Tuesday 18th
This day begins with light wind from W six men from shore and a cooper at work Middle part calm latter light wind from W

Capt William H Roon
Remarks Wednesday 18th Nov 1873
This day begins with light wind from N W laying at anchor six labourers on board and one cooper finished the shooks Middle and latter parts calm

Remarks Thursday 19th
This day begins with light wind from S E laying at anchor 6 labourers onboard Middle and latter part laying at anchor Mr Mosher the second mate came onboard

Remarks Friday 20th
This day begins with light wind from N six labourers onboard employed getting ready to dicharge oil Middle and latter parts calm

Remarks Saturday 21th
This day begins with light airs from S W laying at anchor Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Sunday 22th
This day begins with light wind from S W Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Monday 23th
This day begins with light wind from N two men from shore onboard Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday 24 th Nov 1873
This day begins with light wind from SW laying at anchor Middle and latter parts the same two labours onboard received 10 barrels of beef of Bark ~~Louise~~

Remarks Wednesday 26 th
This day begins with light wind from SW laying at anchor Middle part the same latter part six labourers onboard rigged in the jibb boom and got ready to go along side of the wharf

Remarks Thursday 27 th
This day begins with light wind from W at 4 P M the tug took us along side of the wharf Middle part calm latter part got 8 cask of oil out of the after hole

Remarks Friday 28 th
This day begins with light wind from N along side of the wharf Middle part the same latter part the stevedors commenced to breake out the after hole at 11.30 A M got all of the oil out

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Saturday 29th Nov. 1873
This day begins with light wind
from W employed stowing ground
tier Middle part laying along
side of the wharf latter part
stowing ground tier recieved 25 bags
of potatoes onboard 6 labourers on
board

Remarks Sunday 30th
This day begins with light wind
from S Middle and latter parts
the same raining

Remarks Monday Dec 1th 1873
This day begins with light wind
from S E Middle part the same
latter part employed filling water
and hauling ship six labourers
onboard

Remarks Tuesday Dec 2th
This day begins with light wind
from S E employed filling water
and recieving ships stores Middle
part laying along side of the
wharf latter part getting the
bread onbard and other stores

Remarks Wednesday 3th
This day begins with light wind
from S E get every thing onboard
Middle part raining latter part
blowing a gale from S E laying
along side of the wharf

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday 4th Dec 1873
This day begins with strong wind
from S E raining Middle part
raining latter part at 10 A M
left the wharf and anchored
in the stream rigged out
the jibb boom discarged the
labourers

Remarks Friday 5th
This day begins with strong wind
from S recieved onboard 4 of the
crew Middle part blowing a gale
two Police onboard latter part
moderate recieved the crew
onboard

Remarks Saturday 6th
This day begins with light west
wind waiting to get out all hands
onboard Middle part the same
latter part wind S W waiting
for a pilot

Remarks Sunday 7th
This day begins with light wind
from S W at 1 P M got under
way and beat out at 4 P M
discharged the pilot out side
Middle part strong wind
from S working to windward
latter part wind W heading
S S W

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Monday 8th Dec 1873
This day begins with strong wind
from W heading S S W under
all sail Middle part the same
latter moderate employed takeing
care of recruites

Remarks Tuesday 9th
This day begins with light wind
from W steering S employed
fitting boats Middle part wind
the same latter part employed
at ships duty one man sick

Remarks Wednesday 10th
This day begins with strong wind
from W steering S employed
at ships duty Middle and
latter parts the same one sail
in sight
Remarks Thursday 11th
This day begins with strong wind
from N W steering S S W Middle
part light wind from 6 latter
part wind S E to S heading
to the westward

Remarks Friday 12th
This day begins with strong wind
from S S E heading S W Middle
and latter parts the same
employed at ships duty

Bark Helen Mar

Remark Saturday 13th Dec 1873
This day begins with strong wind from S E heading S W Middle part light wind from S heading W S W latter part wind W tacked ship heading S S W one man sick

Remarks Sunday 14th
This day begins with light wind from N W steering S W by S employed puting a reef in the spanker Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Monday 15
This day begins with light wind from N E steering S S W under all sail Middle part the same latter part bent a new spanker employed repairing the mizzen topmast staysail
Lat 24.21 N

Remarks Tuesday 16th
This day begins with light N E trads steering S W by S under all sail employed repairing the mizzen topmast staysail Middle part steering the same latter part employed repairing the maintopgallant sail the Captain is very sick

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Wednesday 17th Dec 1873
This day begins with strong N E
trads steering S W by S employed
repairing main topgallant sail
and setting up shooks Middle
part steering S W by S latter
part repairing fore topgallant
sail the Captain still very
bad with the rhumatizem

Remarks Thursday 18th Dec 1873
This day begins with strong N E
trads steering S W by S all sail
set employed setting up shooks
Middle and latter parts the
same the Captain still very
bad not being able to get
out of his bed

Remarks Friday 19th
This day begins with strongs
trads steering S W all sail set
employed at ships duty and
setting up shooks Middle and
latter parts the same the
captain still very sick

Remarks Saturday 20th
This day begins with strong trads
steering S W all sail set employed
at ships duty middle and latter
parts the same the Captain still
bad part

Lat 15.09 N
Lon 142.42 W

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday 21th Dec 1873
This day begins with strong
trads steering S W all sail
set Middle part the same
latter part employed repairing
fore topsail Lat 13.26 N

Remarks Monday 22th
This day begins with light
trads steering S W all sail
set Middle part the same
latter part repairing fore
topsail the Capitain still
bedfast

Remarks Tuesday 23 th
This day begins with light
trads Middle part light
balffling winds latter part
the same employed repairing
the fore topsail the Capitaine
a little better to day
Lat 10.30 N

Remark Wednesday 24th
This day begins with light
N E wind steering S W ½ S
all sail set Middle part
the same latter part fresh
trads finished the fore topsail
the Capitaine still Lat 9.08 N
very sick

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Thursday 25th Dec 1873
This day begins with fresh trade
steering S W ½ S all sail set
bent the fore topsail raining
the cooper employed setting
up shooks Middle part raining
latter part strong wind from
N E the Captain still bed
fast   Lat 7.08 S

Remarks Friday 26th
This day begins with strong wind
from S S E steering S W all
sail set employed setting up
shooks Middle part raining
latter part the same the
Captain no better

Remarks Saturday 27th
This day begins with strong
wind from S E steering S W by W
Middle part the same latter
part strong wind took in
the light sails the Captain
no better   Lat 4.20 S
                   Lon 155.26 W

Remarks Sunday 28th
This day begins with strong wind
from E S E steering S W by W ½ W
all sail set Middle part under
easy sail latter part steering S W
all sail set

Lat 3.15 S
Lon 158.26 W

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Monday 29th Dec 1873

This day begins with strong wind from E S E steering S W by W all sail set Middle part the same latter part employed breaking out the after hole and takeing care of the molasses Lat 24. N
Lon 161.37 W

Remarks Tuesday 30th

This day begins with strong wind from E S E steering W S W all sail set employed setting up shooks the Captain still very sick Middle part wind the same latter part employed breaking out shooks

Remarks Wednesday 31th

This day begins with strong trades steering S W by W employed setting up shooks Middle part raining latter part steering S W by W employed setting up riggin the Captain still bedfast

Remarks Thursday 1th 1874

This day begins with strong trades steering S W all sail set Middle part strong wind from S W latter part wind E steering S W employed setting up shooks

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Friday 2 th Jan 1874
This day begins with strong wind from E steering S W steering S Middle part the same latter part employed setting up shooks the Captain still very bad
Remarks Saturday 3 th
This day begins with strong trads from E S E steering S Middle part the same latter part at meridean kept off W employed setting up shooks the Capt still very sick
Remarks Sunday 4 th
This day begins with strong trads steering W at 5 P M raised Enderberys Island and found that our Chronometer 20 miles West of our position Middle part at 11 midnight made swallow island it not being laid down on the Charte latter part steering N W the Capt still very sick

Lat 2.19 N
Lon 173.26 W

Remarks Monday 5 th
This day begins with strong trads steering N W Middle part the same latter part at 10.30 A M passed a low sand is land and reef to the N of us a bout 6 miles off steering W ½ N our lattitude at noon was 47 miles S and our Longitude 174.30 W the Capt still very sick

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday 6 th Jan 1874
This day begins with light trads all sail set Middle part the same latter part employed mending sails the Capt still sick

Remarks Wednesday 7 th
This day begins with strong trads steering W all sail set Middle part the same latter part finished repairing the fore sail and bent it the Capt still very sick

Remarks Thursday 8th
This day begins with strong trads steering W by S all sail set Middle part the same latter part employed repairing the mainsail

Lat 5 miles So 178.46 W

Remarks Friday 9 th
This day begins with strong trads steering W S W all sail set Middle part the same latter employed mending the mainsail the Capt still very sick

Remarks Sunday 11 the
This day begins with strong Wind from N steering W by S all sail set Middle part the same latter part blowing strong took in the light sails we chageed the day being in E Longitude

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Monday 12th Jan 1874
This day begins with strong trads steering W by S employed at ships duty Middle part blowing hard from N W closed reefed the topsails and luffed too on the eastren tack latter part wore ship steering W S W the Captain still sick
Lat 1.40 S
Lon 176.46 E

Remarks Tuesday 13th
This day begins with strong wind from N N W at 4 P M wore ship heading N E by E Midle part the same latter part strong wind and raining steering S E the Captain still very bad

Remarks Wednesday 14th
This day begins with strong wind from N W steering S E raning Middle part hove to heading on different tacks latter part steering W wind N moderate the Captain very sick
Remarks Thursday 15th
This dan begins with strong wind from N steering W raining at 7 P M wore ship heading N E Middle part at midnight wore ship heading W latter part wind N E steering W S W all sail set

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Friday 16th Jan 1874
This day begins with light N E winds at 2 P M raised hope Island at 5 P M the natives came onboard Middle part steering W latter part raised the Island of Onutu at 8 A M the natives came onboard we got a few chickens an one pig at merideam kept off W N W the Captain was on deck a little while
Remarks Saturday 17th
This day with fresh trads and fine weather steering W b N W Middle part the same latter part employed at ships duty Lat 1.30 S
Lon 173.46 E
Remarks Sunday 18th
This day begins with light trads and fine weather staring W at 6 P M raised a school of sperm whales we did not lower it being dark Middle part on opposite tackes latter part zigzaging about the Captain still very bad.
Remarks Monday 19th
This day begins with strong trads steering W all sail set Middle part light wind latter part light one ship in sight Lat 1.10 S
Lon 171.20 E

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Tuesday 20th Jan 1874
This day begins with light trads
steering W½ N all sail set
employed setting up shooks
Middle part the same latter
part steering W½ N employed
fitting foot ropes Lat 40 miles S

Remarks Wednesday 21th
This day begins with light trads
at 2 P M wind hauled S W
blowing strong took in the
light sails and closed reefed
the topsails raining hard
Middle wind moderate raining
latter part light air from N
heading W N W all sail set
employed setting up shooks and
other work the Captain is not
so well to day Lat 54 miles S

Remarks Thursday 22th
This day begins with light airs
from S W heading W N W all
sail set Middle part W N W
at daylight raised Ocean Island
the natives came onboard
Remarks Friday 23th
This day begins with light trads
steering W at 2 P M wind N W
took in the light sails raining
hard Middle part the same
latter part light trads clear
Ocean Island in sight
two men down with the [illegible]
Manuel Domingo Boatsteer Flecian Barbas

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday 24th Jan 1874
This day begins with light trads
steering WSW at 6 P.M
lowered and boned a finback
and never seen him again
Middle part steering WSW
latter part the same put
new foot ropes on the fore
yard the Captain still
very sick Lat 49 miles S
Lon 168 40 W E

Remarks Sunday 25th
This day begins with strong
trads steering W all sail
set Middle part the same
latter part at daylight
raised Pleasant Island at 8 A.M
the natives came onboard got
11 hogs 50 chickens and 2 boats
loads of wood spoke schooner
Fanny Hare the Capt still
very sick

Remarks Monday 26th
This day begins with fresh
trads laying off and on Pleasant
Island at 6 P.M kept off SW
Middle part the same
latter part employed at ships
duty and setting up shooks
two men with the pox and
the Captain still very sick
Lat 2 00
Lon 164.51

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Tuesday 27th Jany 1874
This day begins with fresh trads
steering SW all sail set
employed at ships duty
Middle part the same latter
part light trads steering SW
the Captain still sick and
two men with the pox

Remarks Wednes day 28th
This day begin light NE trads
steering SW all sail set employed
setting up shooks Middle part
light winds latter part the
same employed at ships duty

Remarks Thursday 29th
This day begins with light trads
raining raised Fort Flews Island
Middle part laying off and on
latter part teering along the
Island trading with the natives
got sixty chickens and brown
stuff

Remarks Friday 30th
This day begins with light trads
steering W by S all sail set
Middle part the same latter
part light trads steering W by S
employed at ships duty and
setting up shooks the Captain
still sick two men off duty
with the pox

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday 31th Jan 1874
This day begins with light winds bearing W by S all sail set Middle part the same latter part employed making a main yard the Captain still sick

Remarks Sunday Feb 1th 1874
This day begins with light winds bearing W by S all sail set Middle part the same latter part steering W S W the Island of Ascension in sight employed making a maind yard the Captain still sick

Remarks Monday 2th
This day begins with light wind from N steering W S W Middle part the same latter part employed at ships duty two men off duty with the pox

Remarks Tuesday 3th
This day begins with light wind from N steering W by S all sail set Middle part the same latter part employed sending down the maind yard and fitting the other yard the Captain still very sick

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Wednesday 4th
This day begins with light wind from NE steering N by W all sail set but the mainsail and main topsail sent up the main yard and bent the main sail and set it the Island Bougainville ten miles off Middle part calm raining latter part calm employed at ships duty the captain still sick two men off duty with the pox

Remarks Thursday 5 th
This day begins with light baffling airs employed at setting up shrouds Middle part calm latter part the same lowered for Blackfish without success at 11 oclock all came onboard

Remarks Friday 6 th
This day begins with light airs from NW steering E at 6 at 3 PM in squareing the yards I struck Charles Lamont for sauciness and laughing in my face when I spoke to him Middle part steering N by E latter part the same the Captain still very sick and two men with the pox Lat 6.08 S
Lon 156.21 E

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday 7th Feb 1874
This day begins with light wind
from N W steering N E raining
latter part Middle part the
same latter part employed
at ships duty the Captain
a little better to day

Remarks Sunday 8th
This day begins with light airs
and calms Middle part the
same steering N E the light
sails furled latter part at
daylight raised Lord Howes
Island the natives came
onboard

Remarks Monday 9th
This day begins with light
wind from N steering E all
sail set one ship in sight
heading to the westward Middle
part steering E employed at
ships duty the Captain is
not so well to day

Remarks Tuesday 10th
This day begins with light
wind from N W steering S E ½ E
all sail set latter part
strong wind steering S E ½ E
have seen two schools of
blackfish the Captain
the same

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Wednesday 11th Feb 1874
This day begins with strong wind
from N W steering S E 1/2 E at
2 P M raining the rest of the
afternoon Middle part clear
latter part at 10 A M raised
Stewarts Island employed
at ships duty the Captain
still sick the two men with
the pox on duty again

Remarks Thursday 12 th
This day begins with strong
wind from W working to
windward Middle part the
same latter part at 7 A M
the natives came onboard
at 8 A M kept off N E

Remarks Friday 13 th
This day begins with strong
wind from W steering N E
all sail set Middle part
wind N W heading N N E
under short sail latter
part steering N E wind
strong the Captain still s
Remarks Saturday 14th
This day begins with strong
wind from N W heading N E
under doubled reefed topsails
Courses Middle part the same
latter part wind s t heading
E N E

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Sunday 15 th Feb 1874
This day begins with strong
wind from N heading E N E
Middle part wore ship
heading N W latter part
the same all sail set
employed at ships duty
the Captain is better to
day
Remarks Monday 16 th
This day begins with strong
wind from S W steering N N E
Middle part light airs
latter part the same
the Capt is a good deal
better to day Lat 8 31 N
Lon 168 16 E
Remarks Tuesday 17 th
This day begins with light
airs from S W steering N N E
Middle part wind N
heading E N E latter part
at day light wore ship
heding N W by W employed
at ships duty the Captain
was on deck a little while
to day Lat 4.00 S
Lon 167 17 E
Remarks Wednesday 18th
This day begins with moderate
wind from N N E heading
N W Middle part the same
latter part raining

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Thursday Feb 19th 1874
This day begins with light wind from S W steering N E raining Middle part clear latter part the same employed at ships duty the Captain is getting better

Remarks Friday 20th
This day begins with light wind from S E steering N E one sail in sight Middle part raining latter part clear employed at ships duty

Remarks Saturday 21th
This day begins with light wind from S E steering N E Middle part the same latter part wind N E heading N E all sail set employed at ships duty the Captain getting better

Remarks Sunday 22th
This day begins with strong trads heading N of W all sail set Middle part the same latter part the same

Remarks Monday 23th
This day begins with light trads heading N b W Middle part the same latter part steering N W all sail set the Capt about the same

Lat 1.17 N
Lon 153.20 E

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday 24 th Feb 1874
This day begins with strong
wind from N E steering
W all sail set at sundown
rased strongs island Middle
part laying too latter
part Steering W at 10 A M all
the natives came onboard
raining

Remarks Wednesday 25 th
This day begins with strong
N E heading E S E under
doubled reefed topsails one
Bark in sight Middle
part at 12 midnight
wore ship heading N W
latter at 7 A M wore
ship heading E S E raining

Remarks Thursday 26 th
This day begins with strong
trads heading E S E under
doubled reefed topsails and
courses Middle part the
same latter part moderate
made sail

Remarks Friday 27 th
This day begins with strong
trads heading E S E all
sail set Middle part the
same latter part wore
ship heading N W
the Capt about the
same

Capt William H Hoon

Remarks Saturday 28th Feb 1874
This day begins with fresh trads
heading NW all sail set Middle
part the same latter part light
wind all sail set employed
at ships duty
Lat 5.32 N
Lon 163.08 E

Remarks Sunday March 1th 1874
This day begins with strong
trads steering NW by N raining
Middle part the same
latter part clear the Capt
still the same
Lat 6.44 N
Lon 160.20 E

Remarks Monday 2th
This day begins with fresh
trads steering W all sail
set Middle part under
short sail at 3 AM
raised Wellington Island
at daylight made sail
at 8 AM passed Wellington
Island the Capt still keeps
the same

Remarks Tuesday 3th
This day begins with strong
trads steering W all sail
set at 4 PM raised Ascension
at sundown hove too Middle
part hove too latter part got
the anchors off and chains bent
at 10 AM got a pilot at
meridian came to anchor
in Murdock

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday 4th Mar 1874
This day begins laying at anchor
Middle part the same latter
part employed coopering cask
for water raining

Remarks Thursday 5th Mar 1874
This day begins laying at anchor
raining Middle part the same
latter part sent a raft
of cask on shore to fill

Remarks Friday 6th
This day begins with light
trads laying at anchor employed
washing ship and pumping
salt water Middle part calm
latter part raining

Remarks Saturday 7
This day begins laying at
anchor Middle part the same
latter part employed repairing
the sheathing on the bow and
painting ship

Remarks Sunday 8th
This day begins with strong wind
employed on the bow Middle
and latter parts at anchor
one watch on liberty

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Monday 9th Mar 1874
This day begins laying at anchor
Middle part the same latter part
got a raft of water and employed
on the bow
Remarks Tuesday 10th
This day begins with strong SE
wind laying at anchor finished
the bow and finished painting
ship sent the cask on shore
again Middle part raining
latter part employed at ships
duty
Remarks Wednesday 11th
This day begins laying at anchor
Middlatter part the same latter
part got another raft of water
Remarks Thursday 12th
This day begins with strong trades
laying at anchor stowing water
sent the cask on shore Middle
part raining latter part got 1000
Cocanuts
Remarks Friday 13th
This day begins with strong trades
laying at anchor Middle part
the same latter part raining
got 3000 cocanuts and 20 hogs
Remarks Saturday 14th
This day begins with strong trades
raining Middle part the same
latter got a raft of water and
stowed it down the Josephine
sailed to day

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday 15th Mar 1874
This day begins with light trads laying at anchor sent the cask on shore got 6 barrels of yams and 5 hogs Middle part the same latter part one watch on liberty

Remarks Monday 16
This day begins with light trads one boat off tradeing Middle part at anchor lattatter parts at anchor employed getting wood

Remarks Tuesday 17th
This begins with light S W wind at anchor the boat got back with 600 pounds of pork and 700 nuts Middle part calm latter part getting wood

Remarks Wednesday 18th
This day begins with light trads at anchor got 5 hogs Middle part the same latter part getting wood

Remarks Thursday 19th
This day begins with light wind from N E at anchor Middle part raining latter part smoking ship

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Friday 20 th Mar 1874
This day begins with light trads
at anchor got two boat loads
of wood opened the ships latter
part one boat after nuts and
the others getting water two men
ran away George White and Charles
Lamont
Remarks Saturday 21 th
This day begins with light trads
at anchor at 4 P M the natives
caught the two runaways and
brought them onboard we put
them in irons Middle part
strong trads latter part at 9 A M
got under way and went to sea
haveing got three hundred barrels
of water 9 boat loads of wood
70 hogs and 9.000 Coaconuts at noon
while we where at dinner one
Portugeese named Sabian Barbas
jumped over board the Bark
being three miles from the reef
the fourth mate being in charge
of the deck at the time we did
not mis him for a hour afterwards
Remarks Sunday 22 th
This day begins with strong N E
trads steering W N W stowed anchors
and chains at 4 P M steering N W
took in the light sails and doubled
reefed the topsails Middle and
latter part blowing strong

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Monday 23th Mar 1874
This day begins with strong N.E
trads steering N.W by N under
doubled reefed topsails and courses
at 3 P.M raised a Bark
steering W.N.W which proved
to be the Bark Florence of
San Francisco Middle part steering
the same latter part steering
N.W employed fitting the boats

Remarks Tuesday 24th
This day begins with strong
trads steering N.W under
doubled reefed topsails and courses
Middle part the same latter
part more moderate set whole
main topsail at 9 o.c. M
set maintopgallantsail employed
repairing larboard boat sail

Remarks Wednesday 25th
This day begins with strong
trads steering N.W main
topgallant sail set painted
the larboard boat the
Captain is getting a round
nicely again one man got the
verneriel Charles Lamont
Middle part light wind
latter part the same
employed painting the boats

Capt William H Hoon
Remarks Thursday 26 th Mar 1874
This day begins with light wind from N E steering N W by W all sail set Middle part the same latter part employed repairing jibb one man sick

Remarks Friday 27 th
This day begins with fresh trads steering N W by W all sail set employed on the boats and jibb Middle part light wind latter part the same

Remarks Saturday 28 th
This day begins with light trads steering N W by W Middle part the same latter part employed taring the riggin two ships in sight
Remarks Sunday 29 th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering N W by W spoke Bark Camilla Middle steering the same latter part spoke Bark Camilla

Remarks Monday 30 th
This day begins with fresh trads steering N W by W at 4 P M wind hauled S W raining doubled reefed the topsails Middle part the same latter part Moderate made sail

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday 31th Mar 1874
This day begins with fresh wind from S.W heading N.b.E under topsails and courses Middle part the same latter part bent jibb and storm sails the Captain is not so well to day one man sick with the flop

Remarks Wednesday April 1th 1874
This day begins with light wind from N wore ship heading W.b.N.W at sundown raised the Bonins Islands Middle part calm latter part light wind from W steering N all sail set got up the crows nest

Remarks Thursday 2th
This day begins with light Wind from W steering N all sail set at 4 P.M strong wind steering N.E Middle part doubled reefed the topsails latter part calm employed repairing the maintopsail put the steerage boy in forcassel and the cabin boy in the steerage the Captain is not so well

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Friday 3th April 1874
This day begins calm employed repairing the main topsail at 5 P M finished it and bent it Middle part calm latter part employed repairing mainsail and main topgallantsail and bent them Lat 28.50 N
Lon 144 00 E

Remarks Saturday 4th
This day begins with light wind from S W steering N E by N employed repairing fore topsail at 3 P M bent it Middle part wind N E raining latter part employed washing ship heading N N W the Captain is very poorly to day Lat 30.15 N
Lon 145.05 E

Remarks Sunday 5th
This day begins with light wind from S W steering N E by N Middle part the same latter part calm

Remarks Monday 6th
This day begins with light airs from S W steering N E by N all sail set Middle part strong wind from N W close reefed the topsails and furled the courses latter part took in the fore topsail

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday 7th April 1874
This day begins with a strong gale from NW hove to heading NE Middle part set fore topsail latter part set doubled reefed topsails and courses employed at ships duty
Lat 35:00 N

Remarks Wednesday 8th
This day begins with strong wind from NW heading NE by N under doubled reefed topsails and courses Middle part the same latter part moderate made all sail employed at ships duty
Lat 35.25 N

Remarks Thursday 9th
This day begins with strong wind from NW heading NE all sail set at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails and furled the courses Middle part the same latter part calm
Lat 35.51 N

Remarks Friday 10th
This day begins with light airs from SW steering NNE all sail set Middle part the same latter part fresh wind from SW employed at ships duty rove new jibb sheets.
Lat 37.00 N
Lon 150.30 E

Capt William H Hoon

Remarks Saturday 11th April 1874
This day begins with fresh wind
from S W steering N N E all sail
set Middle part the same latter
part wind hauled N W raining
split the fore sail Lat 39.54 N
Lon 152.00 E

Remarks Sunday 12th
This day begins with strong wind
from N W steering N E by N
employed breaking out a fore sail
at 4 P M bent it Middle part
heading N E by E wind light latter
part calm Lat 41.00 N

Remarks Monday 13th
This day begins calm at 2 P M
light wind from S steering N E by N
all sail set Middle part wind
S E latter part wind the same
killed 23 hogs to day Lat 43.05 N
Lon 155.40 E

Remarks Tuesday 14th
This day begins with fresh wind
from S E steering N E by N all
sail set at 9 P M took in the light
sails raining Middle part at 1 A M
doubled reefed the topsails and furled
mainsail blowing strong latter part
at 7 A M split fore topsail furled
the foresail and close reefed the main
topsail and hove to blowing hard with
rain

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday 15th April 1874
This day begins with a strong gale from S E hove to raining at 2 P M wind hauled W kept off N E by N set fore sail and let one reef out of the main topsail at 6 P M set mainsail Middle part the same latter part at daylight bent a new fore topsail and let the reefs out of the main set flying jibb and main topgallant sail and put up the crows nest

Lat 46.50 N
Lon 160.10 E

Remarks Thursday 16th
This day begins with fresh wind from N N W heading N E all sail set made weather cloths and put them up Middle part wind N heading E N E latter part wind N N E at 7 A M tacked ship heading N W broke out water Lat 48.30 N

Remarks Friday 17th
This day begins with light wind from N E heading N N W at 6 P M heading W all sail set Middle part the same latter part strong wind employed at breaking out water

Lat 49.41 N

Capt William H Hoon

Remarks Saturday 18th April 1874
This day begins with strong wind from S E steering N E by N all sail set Middle part the same latter part snow squals Lat 53.00 N

Remarks Sunday 19th
This day begins with strong wind from S E steering N E all sail set Middle part the same latter part at at daylight raised Beerhing Island at 10 A M went in shore fishing

Remarks Monday 20th
This day begins with light wind from S E laying off and on three boats off fishing at 2 P M came onboard having got 100 fish kept off N N E all sail set Middle part foggy latter part clear employed at ships duty
Lat 56.44 N

Remarks Tuesday 21th
This day begins with light wind from S E steering N N E allsail set Middle part the same latter part wind N E heading N found one man Frank Hane totoaly covered with lise put a fire in the works and boiled all of his things washed him and shaved his head his cloths were a live with them and he called himself an american

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday 22 th April 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N N E heading N all sail set at 2 P M raised the ice at 3 P M came up with it and tack d ship at 4 P M took in the light sails and doubled reefed the fore topsail strong breeze working to windward Middle part a thick snow storm Latter part the same working along the ice to the eastward

Remarks Thursday 23 th
This day begins with strong wind from E N E snowing working to the eastward along the ice Middle part strong wind doubled reefed the topsails latter part blowing a gale from N b E at 4 A M wore ship heading E hove too blowing very hard

Remarks Friday 24 th
This day begins with a heavy gale from N E hove too heading E nothing set but a close reefed main topsail Middle part moderateing latter part at 5 A M wore ship heading N by E wind E light maide sail clear at 10 A M snowing one man off duty sick

Capt William H Hoon

Remarks Saturday 25th April 1874
This day begins with light wind from
E N E heading N snowing at 4 P M
strong wind foggy doubled reefed the
topsails at 7 P M raised the land
Middle part working to windward latter
part working along the ice to the N E
there is about 10 miles of ice packed
hard on the land Lat 60.40 N

Remarks Sunday 26th
This day begins with strong wind
from N E working along the ice under
close reefed topsails foresail and Jibb
Middle part thick snow storm
latter part at 7 A M took foresail
and Jibbs and spanker heading E S E
blowing strong one man off duty with
the effects of the clap

Remarks Monday 27th
This day begins with strong gale from
N E heading E S E under two close
reefed topsails and storm sails at 4 P M
wore ship heading N N W thick snow
storm Middle part wore ship heading
E S E latter part the same thick snow
storm

Remarks Tuesday 28th
This day begins with a gale from N E
snowing heading E S E under close reefed
topsails Middle part calm latter part
the same snowing

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday 29th April 1874
This day begins light airs from from S.W at 2 P.M clear made all sail with a very heavy swell from N E the land in sight one man off duty sick Middle part wind N E strong snowing took in sail latter part heading E S E under doubled reefed topsails
Lat 59.36 N

Remarks Thursday 30th
This day begins with strong wind from N N E heading E set maintopgallant sail and flying jibb Middle part took in flying jibb and maintopgallant sail snowing latter part moderate made all sail at 10 A.M wore ship heading N by W

Remarks Friday May 1th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N E heading N by W all sail set weather dark and cloudy Middle part light wind latter part calm one ship and land in sight
Lat 60.14 N
Lon 173.40 E

Remarks Saturday 2th
This day begins with light airs from S W steering N by E all sail set Middle part the same latter part calm the land and ice in sight
Lat 61.14 N

Capt William H Hoon
Remarks Sunday 3th May 1874
This day begins with light airs and calms Middle part the same latter part light wind from S W steering along the ice Lat 61.28

Remarks Monday 4th
This day begins with light wind from S W steering N E by E Middle part steering along the ice to the eastward latter part calm spok Bark Triton

Remarks Tuesday 5th.
This day begins calm ~~lat~~ Middle part light wind from E N E latter part wind the same working along the ice two ships in sight

Remarks Wednesday 6th
This day begins with light wind from E N E heading S E at 2 P M wind S E tacked ship heading E N E snowing Middle part steering E by N latter part at 8 A M took the ice heading N E Lat 61.43

Remarks Wednesday 6th
This day begins with light wind from S E heading N E in the ice snowing changed the day for W Longitude Middle part the same latter part heading N W wind N N E

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday 7th May 1874
This day begins with light wind from N heading N N W in thick ice Middle part strong wind have seen one bowhead latter part blowing a strong gale from N took in all sail snowing

Remarks Friday 8th
This day begins with a strong gale from N in thick ice Middle part ice opening latter part at 4 A M drifted out of the ice set doubled reefed the topsails at 9 A M spoke Ship Marengo and got 70 boxes of patators Cape Naverreine 10 miles off bearing N W

Remarks Saturday 9th
This day begins with strong wind from N N E working to windward Middle part laying aback latter part working to windward betwene two floes of ice

Remarks Sunday 10th
This day begins with light wind from N working to windward Middle part the same latter part spoke Ship Josephine

Capt William H Hoon

Remarks Monday 11th May 1874
This day begins with light wind from N E snowing Middle part the same latter part clear killing hogs spoke ship St George

Remarks Tuesday 12th
This day begins with light wind from N laying around in thin ice the land in sight Middle part the same latter part calm at 6 A M lowered for a whale with out success

Remarks Wednesday 13th
This day begins with light wind from N laying on different tacks Middle part the same latter part working to windward in thin ice spoke Ship Marengo and got a small boat of her 6 ships in sight

Remarks Thursday 14th
This day This day begins with light wind from N Middle part foggy laying latter part the same

Remarks Friday 15th
This day begins with light wind from N 6 ships in sight Middle part laying aback latter part entered the ice wind E heading N N E

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday 16 th May 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N at E in thick ice Middle part the same latter part foggy in thick ice

Remarks Sunday 17th
This day begins with light wind from N E in thick ice all sail in Middle part the same latter part the the same

Remarks Monday 18 th
This day begins with strong wind from N E with a very heavy swell at 6 P M the ice opened at 8 P M got out of it Middle part laying aback latter part working to the N E

Remarks Tuesday 19 th
This day begins with light wind from N E working to windward at 4 P M lowered for whales with out success latter part laying aback latter part steering N E wind N W

Remarks Wednesday 20 th
This day begins with light wind from N W in thick ice Middle and latter part in thick ice 6 ships in sight

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Thursday 21th May 1874
This day begins with light airs from N in thick ice Middle and latter parts in thick ice have seen one bowhead

Remarks Friday 22 th
This day begins calm in thick ice Middle and latter parts the same have seen two bowheads

Remarks Saturday 23 th
This day begins with light airs from N E in thick ice boiled out 5 barrels of seal oil Middle part the same latter part at 10 A M got out of the ice

Remarks Sunday 24 the
This day begins with light wind from N E laying on opposite tacks at 4 P M got our letters from Bark Onward Middle part laying aback latter part laying along the ice

Remarks Monday 25 th
This day begins with light airs from N E got 13 walrus Middle part laying aback latter part strong wind took in the light sails and doubled reefed the fore topsail

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday May 26th 1874
This day begins with light wind from N E laying off and on the ice got 13 walrus Middle part foggy latter part snowing

Remarks Wednesday 27th 1874
This day begins with light wind from E Middle part the same latter part foggy

Remarks Thursday 28th
This day begins with light wind from S E working through thin ice spoke ship Josephine Middle foggy laying aback latter part entered the thick ice

Remarks Friday 29th
This day begins with light wind from E in thick ice Middle part calm latter part wind S W foggy

Remarks Saturday 30th
This day begins with strong wind from S W in thick ice Middle part the same latter part all sail in

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Sunday May 31th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from WSW in heavy ice with a very heavy swell all sail in Middle part the same latter part light SW wind made all sail heading NW

Remarks Monday June 1th 1874
This day begins with light wind from W heading N Middle part wind NE heading NW latter part got out in thin ice steering SW all sail set

Remarks Tuesday 2th
This day begins with light wind from NE foggy steering SW Middle part laying aback latter part steering SW three ships in sight

Remarks Wednesday 3th
This day begins with light wind from NE steering W spoke ship Jireh Perry at 5 P M raised the land Middle part working along the land to windward latter part the natives came onboard at St Lawrence Bay spoke Bark Progress

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday June 4th 1874
This day begins with fresh wind
from N E off St Lawrence bay
trading with the natives for bone
Middle part kept off S S W
Latter part calm the land
and ice in sight

Remarks Friday 5 th
This day begins with light airs
from N E Middle part calm
lowered for devil fish latter
part light wind from S W
steering N E one man sick

Remarks Saturday 6 th
This day begins with light
wind from S W steering N E
foggy Middle part clear the
natives came onboard latter
part calm one man sick

Remarks Sunday 7th
This day begins with strong
wind from N working to windward
Middle part foggy latter part
the same one man sick

Remarks Monday 8 th
This day begins with strong wind
from N under doubled reefed topsails
Middle part the same latter
part clear in thin ice Cape
in sight one man sick

Capt William H Koon
Remarks tuesday 9th 1874
This day begins with light wind from N all sail set in the straits Middle and latter parts calm one man sick

Remarks Wednesday 10 th
This day begins with light wind from N working to windward Middle and latter parts the same one man sick bad with the dropsey

Remarks Thursday 11 th
This day begins with light wind from N working to windward Middle part strong wind and foggy latter part the same one man sick

Remarks Friday 12 th
This day begins with strong wind from N at 2 P M clear Cape East in sight Middle part passed Cape East wind E latter part calm the natives onboard one man sick

Remarks Saturday 13 th
This day begins with light airs from S lowered for Devil fish the Larboard boat struck and killed the whale at 6 P M got him to the ship and cut it Middle part laying slack latter part lowered for Devil fish the waist boat struck and line parted

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday June 14th 1874
This day begins with strong wind
from S E kept off N W all
sail set Cape Verdy in sight
Middle part the same latter
part boiling one man sick

15 Remarks Monday 14th 1874
This day begins with strong wind
from E boiling looking for
ice Middle part cooled down
raised the ice steering S
latter part steering S E wind
N E in thin ice one man sick

16 Remarks Tuesday 15th
This day begins with light
wind from N E in thin ice
under short sail Middle part
at 9 P M lowered for Devil
fish the waist boat struck
and lost the line latter part
wind N working to windward
one man sick

17 Remarks Wednesday 16th
This day begins with strong wind
from N at 2 P M lowered for
Devil fish the waist boat
struck and killed the whale
at 4 P M got him to the ship
and cut it Middle part strong
wind under doubled reefed
topsails latter part the same
one man sick

Capt William H Low

18 Remarks Thursday June 17th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from
S E moderating at 3 P M made sail
bent a flying jibb Middle part wind
N steering S by E at 2 P.M raised the
land land latter part at 6 A M
Ferdinand Montez died of dropsey at
8 A M beuried him at 10 A M
commenced boiling wind N W
steering along the land to the S E

19 Remarks Friday 18th
This day begins with light wind
from N W boiling steering along
the land Middle part laying
aback at 10.30 P.M lowered
for Devil fish with out success
1 one ship in sight latter part
cooled down at 9 A M lowered for
Devil fish the starboard boat
struck and sunk the whale

20 Remarks Saturday 19th
This day begins with light wind
from W the boats off with the
whale at 2 P M got it up and
got it to the ship and cut it
calm Middle part the same
latter part light wind from N W
at 5 P M lowered for Devil fish
the Larboard boat struck and killed
the whale got it to the ship and
cut it foggy wind S E

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday June 21 th 1874
This day begins calm boiling Middle
part the same latter light wind
from S E at 3 A M lowered for
Devil fish the starboard boat
struck and killed the whale
at 7 A M got it to the ship
and cut it and commenced
boiling.

Remarks Monday June 22 th
This day begins light wind from
S E working to windward at
4 P M lowered for devil fish
the larboard boat struck and
killed the whale at 5 P M
got it to the ship and cut
it Middle part boiling latter
part spoke Ship Josephine

Remarks Tuesday 23 th
This day begins with strong wind
from N E boiling Midlee part
the same latter part wind the
same lowered for Devil fish

Remarks Wednesday 24 th
This day begins with light wind
from N E boiling Middle part
finished boiling latter part
stowing down strong wind
from S E

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Thursday June 25th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from S E stowing down at 7 P M finished Middle part light wind latter part the same Point Hope in sight

Remarks Friday 26th
This day begins with light wind from S E three ships in sight Middle part at midnight lowered for walrus got 8 latter part strong wind from E steering W N W all sail set

Remarks Saturday 27th
This day begins with strong wind from N E steering W foggy Middle part the same latter part steering W N W looking for ice

Remarks Sunday 28th
This day begins with strong wind from N E steering W N W Middle part the same latter part steering S W

Remarks Monday 29th
This day begins with strong wind from N E steering S W Middle and latter parts the same two ships in sight

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday June 30th 1874
This day begins with strong wind
from S E lowered for walrus
got 19 Middle part laying
aback latter part steering S

Remarks Wednesday July 1th 1874
This day begins with strong
wind from N E steering S
Middle part the same latter
part calm

Remarks Thursday July 2th
This day begins with light
wind from S E lowered for
walrus got 25 Middle part
heading E S E latter part
lowered for walrus

Remarks Friday 3th
This day begins with light
airs from E boats off walrusin
at 7 A M came onboard got
58 Middle part laying aback
latter part boats off walrusing

Remarks Saturday 4th
This day begins with light
airs from N E Middle parts
off walrusing latter part boats
came onboard got 58

Capt William H Hoon
Remarks Sunday July 5th 1874
This day begins with light airs from
NE employed skining bluber Middle
part boats off walrusing got 24
latter part calm and light airs

Remarks Monday July 6th
This day begins with light airs from
W foggy boats off walrusing Middle
part boats came onboard got 58
latter part foggy

Remarks Tuesday 7th
This day begins with light airs
from S W lowered for walrus
at 9 P M a peice of ice turned
over under the bow and turned
the Barks head a one side and
carried the jibb bobsay away raining
Middle part the boats came
onboard got 58 latter part repaired
damages

Remarks Wednesday 8th
This day begins with light wind
from S heading to the eastward
employed skining bluber Middle
part the same latter part calm
Remarks Thursday 9th
This day begins with light airs from
the westward Middle part the
same latter part lowered
for walrus foggy

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Friday July 10th 1874
This day begins with light airs from W boats off walrusing Middle part foggy came onboard got 61 latter part light airs from S W clear employed skining bluber the natives have been onboard the land in sight

Remarks Saturday 11th
This day begins with light wind from S W lowered for walrus with out success came onboard raining Middle part steering E employed skiningbluber latter part light airs from S off Cape Serdz the Natives onboard commenced boiling

Remarks Sunday 12th
This day begins with light wind from W heading N Middle part strong wind boiling latter part strong wind from W heading N S W under short sail

Remarks Monday 13th
This day begins with strong wind from W employed boiling took in the fore topsail Middle part the same latter part moderate steering N E

Capt William H Hoon

Remarks Tuesday July 14th 1874
This day begins with light wind
from S boiling Middle part cooled
down latter part employed stowing
down the second mate off duty
sick

Remark Wednesday 15 th
This day begins calm employed stowing
down at 3 P M finished and commenced
boiling Middle part the same
latter part at 10 A M finished

Remarks Thursday 16 th
This day begins with light wind
from S steering N E raining Middle
part raised Point Hope steering N
latter part stowing down

Remarks Friday 17th
This day begins with light wind
from S raining steering along the
land the natives onboard stowing
down at 4 P M finished Middle
part passed Cape Lisburn one
ship in sight

Remarks Saturday 18th
This day begins with strong wind
from S W steering N spoke Bark
Triton Middle part calm latter
part strong wind from N E
working to windward

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday July 19th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N E working to windward 7 ships in sight Middle part foggy latter part Moderat all sail set the sea horse islands in sight and 5 ships and one schooner

Remarks Monday 20th 1874
This day begins with fresh wind from N E spoke ship Josephine and shifted boats Middle part foggy working to windward latter part at 7 A M passed Point Barrow with very little ice the natives onboard Middle and latter parts foggy

Remarks Tuesday 21th
This day begins with light airs from N E at Meridean anchored to the E of the point the boats off after wood Middle part foggy latter part the same the second mate off duty sick

Remarks Wednesday 22th
This day begins with strong wind from N E laying at ancher Middle and latter parts the same employed setting up shooks

Capt William H Kool

Remarks Thursday July 23th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N E laying at anchor foggy Middle part the same latter part foggy 7 ships at ancho

Remarks Friday 24th
This day begins with light wind from N E foggy laying at anchor Middle part clear latter part at 7 A M got under way steering S W looking for wood

Remarks Saturday July 25th
This day begins with light wind from S E at 1 P M anchord and got 4 boats loads of wood at 5 P M got under way wind S W tiring N E foggy Middle and latter parts the same

Remarks Sunday July 26th
This day begins with light wind from W seering to N E off Point Tangent 9 ships in sight one boiling Middle part foggy latter part seering E S E foggy

Remarks Monday July 27th
This day begins with light wind from N E working to the E off cape Hallet at 4 P M anchored calm very little ice Middle part laying at anchor have seen 6 whales latter part foggy the Josephine got a whale

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Tuesday July 28th 1874
This day begins with light wind
from E N E foggy have seen one
whale at 4 P M anchored Middle
part foggy latt. the same the
second mate still sick

Remarks Wednesday 29th
This day begins with light wind
from S E at 2 P M got under
way at 5 P M foggy Middle
part foggy laying slack latter
part at 6 A M anchored

Remarks Thursday 30th
This day begins laying at anchor
at 2 P M got under way and stood
out to the ice at 4 P M lowered
for a whale Middle part at anchor
wind N E clear latter part
at 3 A M lowered for whales
at 8 A M came onboard at 9 A M
lowered again so ends boats off
have seen a number of whales

Remarks Friday 31st
This day begins laying at anchor
calm boats off in the ice at
4 P M came onboard wind S W
foggy Middle part foggy
latter part clear boats off in
the ice

Capt William H Hoon

Remarks Saturday August 1th 1874
This day begins with light airs from W foggy boats off in the ice at 4 P.M clear at 8 P.M came onboard have seen 6 whales wind N.E Middle part at anchor latter part boats off in the ice

Remarks Sunday 2th
This day begins with strong wind from N.E laying at anchor boats off in the ice at 6 P.M came onboard have seen 2 whales Middle part at 10 P.M got underway beating to the eastward latter part wind S.W steering along the land at 10 A.M anchored thick fogg

Remarks Monday 3th
This day begins with light wind from N at 2 P.M clear got underway broke the Port anchor stock and took it in on deck at 4 P.M anchored off Cape Hallet in 3 fathoms of water Middle part laying at anchor latter part boats off in the ice

Remarks Tuesday 4th
This day begins with light airs laying at anchor boats off at 7 P.M came on board have seen nothing Middle part calm latter part raining

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday August 5th 1874
This day begins with light airs from
E laying at anchor at 5 P.M
got underway and stood out
in the ice Middle and latter part
calm shifted topsails and rove
fore topsails cluelines

Remarks Thursday August 6th
This day begins with light airs
from N.E steering along the ice
to the westward Middle part the
same latter part spoke ship
St George and got a coile of 2 1/2
manilla rope

Remarks Friday 7th th
This day begins with fresh winds
from N.E steering along the ice
at 9 P.M hauled by the wind
Middle part Point Barrow in
sight latter part working to
the eastward one man sick

Remarks Saturday 8th
This day begins with light wind
from N.E working to the eastward
all sail set Middle part laying
aback foggy latter part clear
6 ships in sight one man
of duty sick

Capt William H Koon

Remarks Sunday August 9th 1874
This day begins with light wind from N E working to winderward Middle part the same latter part calm spoke Bark Progress

Remarks Monday Aug 10th
This day begins calm at 2 P M anchored rove maintopsail reef tackels and topgallant sheets Middle part anchored latter part at 5 A M got underway wind E working to the eastward 6 ships in sight

Remarks Tuesday Aug 11th
This day begins with strong wind from N E working along the ice to the eastward Middle part foggy took in the light sails latter part at 10 A M clear made all sail 4 ships in sight two boiling at meridean anchored with at 2 knot current to the westward

Remarks Wednesday Aug 12th
This day begins with a strong wind from N E at ancher of Colville river rove new fore topsail reef tackles Middle part laying at anchor latter part got underway with a light wind from S W steering N E raining

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Thursday Aug 13 th 1874
This day begins with light wind from S W raining at 6 P M anchored of the east end of Return reef Middle part anchored latter part the same foggy

Remarks Friday 14 th
This day begins with light wind from W foggy at 4 P M clear got underway Middle part working to the N W latter part the same

Remarks Saturday 15 th
This day begins with light airs from W working to windward Middle part the same foggy latter part clear and calm

Remarks Sunday 16 th
This day begins calm at meridean anchored got 4 Boats loads of wood Middle part light wind from N E got underway latter part stearing the lower bobstay took it in and spliced it at meridean foggy wind N spoke Bark Triton

Capt William H Kooin
Remarks Monday Aug 17th 1874
This day begins with light wind from N foggy heading to the westward at 4 P.M anchored off Cape Hallet Middle part foggy latter part clear wind N.W got underway spoke Bark Mt Wallaston

Remarks Tuesday 18th
This day begins with light wind from W at 2 P.M foggy anchored Middle part foggy latter part the same blowing strong from N.W.

Remarks Wednesday 19th
This day begins with a strong wind from N.W laying at anchor Middle part moderate clear latter part foggy calm

Remarks Thursday 20th
This day begins with light wind from N.E at 2 P.M got under way heading N.W no ice in sight latter part clear one small strip of ice in sight and 7 ships

Remarks Friday 21th
This day begins with strong wind from N at 1 P.M kept off E all sail set Middle part laying aback latter part calm and foggy

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday August 22th 1874
This day begins with light wind from N E heading N W all sail set Middle part strong wind from N at 12 midnight tacked ship heading E N E latter part at 5 A M tacked ship heading W N W foggy

Remarks Sunday 23th
This day begins with strong wind from N heading on different tackes Middle part laying aback latter part heading N W wind light 3 ships in sight and ice to the N W

Remarks Monday 24th
This day begins with light wind from N E steering S W along the ice one ship chaseing Middle part laying aback latter part on different tackes

Remarks Tuesday 25th
This day begins with light wind from N E heading on different tackes have seen one ship get a whale Middle part laying aback latter part heading E S E the Bark Progress got whale two ships boiling

Capt William H Koon

Remarks wednesday Aug 26th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N E heading E S E all sail set Middle part laying aback latter part heading to the westward

Remarks Thursday 27th
This day begins with strong wind from N E on diferent tacks Middle part laying aback latter part light wind foggy

Remarks Friday 28th
This day begins with light wind from N E snowing Middle part laying aback latter part steering S E at 11 A M raised Point Barrow spoke Bark Illinoise

Remarks Saturday 29th
This day begins with light wind from N E heading E S E snowing have seen two whales going fast to the S W Middle part laying aback latter part calm have seen several whales

Remarks Sunday 30th
This day begins with light airs from N E heading N N W at 4 P M strong wind Middle part the same latter part at 8 A M lowered for a whale the waist boat struck and killed the whale and got it to the ship and commenced cutting

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Monday Aug 31th 1874
This day begins with light wind from N E employed cutting at 2 P M finished and commenced boiling Middle part laying aback latter part laying on different tacks

Remarks Tuesday Sept 1th 1874
This day begins with fresh wind from N E boiling at 4 P M lowered for a whale with out success at 6 came on board Middle part laying aback boiling latter part strong wind from N E at 7 A M finished boiling and cleaned up

Remarks Wednesday 2th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N E commenced stowing down at 7 P M finished stowing 80 barrels Middle part foggy laying aback latter part snow squals the land in sight

Remarks Thursday 3th 1874
This day begins with light wind from N W on opposite tacks Middle part laying aback latter part snowing have seen two whales going fast to windward

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Friday 4 th 1874
This day begins with light wind from W on opposite tacks snowing Middle part laying aback latter part snowing have one whale going to windward lowered in chase without success

Remarks Saturday 5 th
This day begins with strong wind from W have seen severeral whales going fast to windward lowered in chase with out success Middle and latter parts the same
Remarks Sunday 6 th
This day begins with strong wind from N W on opposite tacks snowing have seen two whales Middle part laying aback latter part lowered for a whale without success

Remarks Monday 7 th
This day strong wind from N W snowing Middle part doubled reefed the topsails latter part moderate have seen several whales going fast to windward
Remarks Tuesday 8th
This day begins with light wind from N W working to windward Middle part laying aback latter part raining have seen several whales going fast to windward

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday Sept 9th 1874

This day begins with strong wind from W thick fog working to windward Middle part the same latter part light wind from W Point barrow in sight clear

Remarks Thursday 10th

This day begins with light wind from W working to windward foggy Middle part the same latter part calm one man sick

Remarks Friday 11th

This day begins with light wind from S W at 5 P M anchored calm of Point Barrow Middle part calm latter part a light air from E raining

Remarks Saturday 12th

This day begins with light wind from E got under way heading E N E all sail set Middle part on different tacks latter part strong wind from E heading S S E at 10 A M lowered for a whale 10 ships in sight

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Sunday September 13th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from
E the boats off chasing the whale
going fast to the Wd at 6 P.M.
came onboard spoke Bark Progress
Middle part foggy wind S W
heading S E latter part foggy
11 A.M. clear 8 ships in sight
and ice one man sick

Remarks Monday 14th
This day begins with light wind
from S W heading S S E at 2 P.M.
lowered for whales the low boat
went on and the boatsteerer
would not dart Middle part working
to the Wd latter part raining heading
N E

Remarks Tuesday 15th
This day begins with light airs from
S E steering S W Middle part calm
latter part the same

Remarks Wednesday 16th
This day begins with light airs
from S S E heading S W spoke
B Mt Wallaston have seen
3 whales to day going very fast
Middle part working in shore
latter part calm plenty of
whales boats in chase Point
Barrow in sight

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday Sept 17th 1874
This day begins with light airs from N E no whales in sight Middle part calm latter part at 3 A M fresh wind from E at 5 A M lowered for a whale and the Europa boats struck have seen 5 galleyed whales 8 ships cutting to the Eastward of us Middle part under short sail latter at thick snow storm have seen two whales

Remarks Friday Sept 18th
This day begins with a thick snow storm at 2 P M lowered two boats for a whale at 3 P M came onboard heading to the westward Middle part strong wind latter part the same have seen several whales

Remarks Saturday Sept 19th
This day begins with fresh wind from N heading to the westward snowing Middle part clear wind N W latter part steering S E spoke Ship Marengo at 9 A M lowered for whales the Larboard boat struck and killed the whale at meridean got the whale to the ship

Capt William H Kroon

Remarks Sunday Sept 20th 1874
This day begins with light airs from NW
employed cutting at 5 P M finished and
made sail Middle part heading N E
latter part wind N E Point Barrow
in sight at 6 A M lowered two
boats for a whale with out success
ship working to the eastward

Remarks Monday Sept 21th 1874
This day begins with fresh wind from
N E the ice in sight N of Point
Barrow commenced boiling at 4 P M
lowered for a whale with out success
have seen the Illinoise tak two at
dark came onboard snowing closed reefed
the topsails blowing strong heading
to the N W Middle part thick snow
storm latter part at 5 A M
commenced boiling wind moderate
steering S two ships in sight

Remarks Tuesday Sept 22th
This day begins with fresh wind
from N E boiling at at 3 P M
lowered for a whale with out success
at 5 P M came onboard Middle
part on diferent tack latter part
at daylight cooled down and commenced
breaking out water at 11.30 A M
raised a whale and hauled aback

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Wednesday Sept 23th 1874
This day begins with fresh wind
from N E laying aback for a whale
at 1 P M lowered in chase at 5 P M
came onboard have seen the Europa
take one commenced stowing down
at 7 P M finished Middle part
strong wind on different tackes
under doubled reefed topsails
latter part kept off W S W
in company with the Ship
St George at 10 A M raised
a breeching whale but did not
lower

Remarks Thursday Sept 24th
This day begins with strong wind
from N E snow squals steering
W S W at 4 P M raised a whale
and lowered two boats at 5 P M
came onboard did not see the
whale again Middle part steering
W S W latter part at 7 A M
raised a whale lowered four boats
in chase at 10 A M came
on board

Remarks Friday Sept 25th
This day begins with strong wind
from N E steering W at 3 P M
lowered for a whale at 5 P M came
onboard middle part steering
S W latter part at 8 A M
raised three whales lowerd three
boats

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Saturday Sept 26th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from E at meridean came onboard kept off W N W all sail set raised a whale going very fast Middle part steering W N W latter part at daylight raised Herald Island bearing W S W 20 miles distance hauled the ship to the wind heading S took in the light sails and doubled reefed the fore topsail at 8 A M doubled reefed the main topsail

Remarks Sunday Sept 27th
This day begins with a strong gale from E close reefed the foretopsail took in the jibb and spanker at 4 P M wore ship heading N N E Middle part the same latter part at 3 A M wore ship heading S E. at 8 A M wore ship heading N N E at 11 A M set jibb and spanker and wore ship heading S E one ship in sight

Remarks Monday Sept 28th
This day begins with a strong gale from E N E heading S E under close reefed topsails at 1 P M reefed the foresail and set it at 6 P M took in the forsail Middle part at 10.30 P M two of the men got into trouble and Charles Lamont struck George White with a scraper twice on the head cutting him badley we had to take two stickes in the one on the left temple at 11 P M wore ship and set the foresail latter part strong wind heading E S E

Bark Helen Mar

Remark Tuesday Sept 29th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N E heading E S E under storm sail at 3 P M took in the reefed foresail and jibb at 6 P M kept off S S E Middle part at meridean luffed by the wind heading E S E latter part at 5 A M wore ship heading N N W at 7 A M kept off W N W made all sail spoke Ship St George

Remarks Wednesday Sept 30th
This day begins with light wind from E steering N W all sail set Harald Island in sight bearing N W by N two ships in sight Middle part calm latter part light wind from N heading E by N all sail set at 11 A M raised whales at meridean lowered

Remarks Thursday Oct 1th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N boats off chaseing at 5 P M came onboard two ships in sight one cutting Middle part under short sail latter part at daylight raised whales at 7 A M lowered snowing at 10 A M the Larboard boat struck and five minutes after the starboard boat struck bul[?] [illegible] with the whales

Capt William H Koon
Remarks Friday Oct 2 th 1874
This day begins with light wind from E the boats off with the whales at 3 P M got the Larboard boats whale to the ship and kept off for the other at 6 P M got the other to the ship at 7 P M commenced cutting Middle part at 1 midnight finished one at daylight commenced cutting the other headed kept before the wind with a very heavy sea

Remarks Saturday Oct 3 th
This day begins with a strong gale from E runing before the wind cutting at 3 P M finished two hundred barrels whales made sail heading N under doubled reefed topsails and foresail Middle part standing N latter part blowing a strong S E gale Wrangles Land and Harald Island in sight at 6 A M wore ship heading S E at 11.30 wore ship heading N N E

Remarks Sunday Oct 4 th
This day begins with a strong gale from S E heading N N E at 6 P M wore ship heading S E reefed the foresail Middle part at 1 midnight wore ship heading N N E latter part Harald Island in sight at 10 A M wore ship heading S E by S moderating have seen two whales

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Monday Oct 5th 1874
This day begins with a strong wind from SE heading SSE with a very heavy sea at 6 P.M. started boiling one man off duty with a sore head. Middle part boiling latter part strong wind from SE boiling Harald Island in sight.

Remarks Tuesday 6th
This day begins with strong wind from E boiling at 3 P.M. lowered for a whale but did not see him again Middle part boiling latter part heading SE boiling

Remarks Wednesday 7th
This day begins with strong wind from NE heading N stowing down at 3 P.M. lowered for a whale at 5 P.M. came onboard and commenced stowing down again Middle part at Midnight finished and went to boiling latter part at 8 A.M. lowered for whales the bow boat got the chance to go to the whale but would not go near so that the boat steerer could strick him for fear the Captain told him that he could not tower again from this ship he had a chance to get a whale last night but was afraid to go
to ...

Capt William H Kern
Remark Thursday Oct 8th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from S E employed boiling at dark set in with plenty of whales but to late to lower Middle part on three hour tacks boiling latter part heading E snowing have seen five whales two men off duty sick

Remarks Friday Oct 9th
This day begins with strong wind from S b E snowing have seen several whales seen them once employed boiling Middle part heading N E cooled down latter part commenced stowing down at 8 A M wore ship heading W at 10 A M heading S W Lat 67.50 N
Lone 173.50 W

Remarks Saturday Oct 10th
This day begins with light wind from W N W heading S W at 5 P M wore ship heading N all sail set finished stowing down Middle strong wind from N W heading N b W took in the light sails and doubled reefed the fore topsail latter part blowing a gale from N W took in the foresail and close reefed the topsails at 11 A M wore ship heading S W reefed the foresail and set it one man off duty

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Sunday Oct 11th 1874
This day begins with a gale from W at NW heading S W under short sail at 4 P.M. moderating wore ship heading S by W one ship in sight Middle part at midnight wore ship heading N & W Latter part at 7 A.M. raised a whale going very fast W by S

Remarks Monday Oct 12th
This day begins with light wind from S W heading S E at 1 P.M. wore ship heading N & W at sail set at 3 P.M. wore ship heading S E several whales in sight to windward also Herald Island bearing S E 30 miles distance Middle part heading N under short sail Latter part heading S at 10 A.M. wore ship heading S W made sail at 11 A.M. kept off S E

Lat 71.06 N
Lon 174.09 W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 13th
This day begins with light wind from S W steering various courses at dark took in sail and hauled by the wind heading S Middle part on different tacks latter part kept S E under doubled reefed topsails

Lat 73.3? N

Capt William H Kern

Remarks Wednesday Oct 14th 1874
This day begins with strong wind from N W steering E snowing on Hearald shoals at dark hauled by the wind heading N the second mate off duty sick Middle part on diferent tacks latter part kept off E S E at meridean steering S E by E blowing strong and snowing

Remarks Thursday Oct 15th
This day begins with a heavy gale from W steering S E by E at 3 P M took in the fore topsail and foresail and hove too the forward dart of the waste boat broke and lost the boat lines and every thing that belonged to her turned up the bow boat at 6 P M wore ship heading N W Middle part blowing heavy latter part at 4 A M moderating wore ship heading S at 8 A M kept off S E wind N W set close reefed topsails and reefed foresail
Lat 65.40 N

Remarks Friday Oct 16th
This day begins with a strong wind from N W steering S E by E let two reefs out of the maintopsail at 4 P M doubled reefed the maintopsail Middle part steering S by E shifted a sail and knocked out five hogsheads of bulwarks latter part moderate at daylight raised the land ahead ove ship

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Saturday Oct 17th 1874

This day begins with light wind from S W steering S E all sail set spoke Ship Mununga at dark Cape East bearing N W Middle part steering S E latter part the land still in sight employed breaking out water

Remarks Sunday Oct 18th

This day begins with light wind from N W with a S E swell no change any on the ship employed breaking out [illegible] Middle part fresh wind from S W steering S E by S latter part strong wind from S W steering S E at [illegible] passed St Lawrence Island bearing S E [illegible]

Remarks Monday Oct 19th

This day begins with strong wind from S W steering S E at 3 P.M. [illegible] wind hauled to [illegible] land bearing W took in [illegible] sail Middle part strong gale from W Still steering S by E & S E latter part Moderate wind at 4 PM all sail set

Lat 60.40 N

Capt William H Boon
Remarks Tuesday Oct 20th 1874
This day begins with strong wind
from N W steering S by E ½ E all
sail set Middle part the same
latter part moderate wind all sail
set stowed the chains one ship in sight
Lat 53.23 S

Remarks Wednesday Oct 21th
This day begins with strong wind from
N W steering S S E all sail set at
sundown blowing strong came down
to close reefed topsails and reefed courses
Middle part the same latter part
moderate steering S set all sail

Remarks Thursday Oct 22th
This day begins with strong wind
from W steering S at 4 P M doubled
reefed topsails Middle part wind
S W latter part wind S S W heading
S E under doubled reefed topsails
and courses the cooper off duty sick

Remarks Friday Oct 23th
This day begins with strong wind
from S heading E S E at 5 P M
took in the courses and jib and
wore ship heading W S W Middle
part at midnight took in the
fore topsail blowing strong from
S E latter part at 4 A M wore
ship heading E N E at 7 A M
wore ship heading S W

Bark Helen Mar
Remarks Saturday Oct 24th/1874
This day begins with a gale from
SE Sending S&W have too
under close reefed maintopsail
and storm sail Middle part calm
Latter part the same set fore
topsail raining

Remarks Sunday Oct 25th
This day begins with light airs
from S W made sail raining
sent up foretopgallant mast
and rove rigging Middle part
heading S under doubled reefed
topsails Latter part all sail
set steering S Lat 54.04 S

Remarks Monday Oct 26th
This day begins with fresh
wind from W S W heading
S all sail set Middle part
strong wind from S heading
E S E took in the light sails
at 10 midnight raised the land
Latter part at 3 A M wore
ship heading W S W at
6.30 A M wore ship heading
E the land in sight bearing
E at 10 A M took in the
mainsail and doubled reefed
the topsails at 11.30 A M
wore ship heading S W by W
in four Mountain Years
blowing strong

Capt William H Keen
Remarks Tuesday Oct 27th 1874
This day begins with a strong gale from S heading SW by W took in the foresail and jibb at 4 P M moderating set foresail and jibb let two reefs out of the maintopsail raining Middle part at 11 midnight wore ship heading E S E foggy at 3 o clock wore ship heading W S W at 6 o clock wore ship heading E S E at 10 o clock wore ship heading W S W foggy at 11 o clock clear wore ship heading E S E the land 10 miles of bearing S E wind S at meridian wore ship heading W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 28th
This day begins with light wind from S heading W S W at 2 P M wind hauled W S W heading S W all sail set at 4 P M wore ship heading S at 5 P M wore ship heading N W wind light and could not go by the island one of the four Mountains is burning Middle part calm with with a very heavy swell latter part light airs from S heading W thick and raining at meridian clear the land in sight

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday Oct. 29th 1874
This day begins with light wind from N W steering S W by S all sail set [illegible] foretopgallant sail and set it at dark in the M. passage the Island of Amoukta bearing S E steering S S W wind W by N strong Middle steering S S E till midnight and then kept off S E wind hauled to the S W latter part light wind from S W employed clearing up between decks

Lat 50.55 N

Remarks Friday Oct 30th
This day begins with light wind from S W steering S E all sail set at 4 P.M wind hauled N E steering S S E Middle part the same latter part strong wind closed reefed the fore topsail and doubled reefed the main one man off duty sick

Remarks Saturday Oct 31th
This day begins with strong wind from N E another doubled reefed topsails and courses Middle part moderate at midnight wind hauled S E heading E N E latter part wind S steering E by N single reefed topsails and topgallant sails foggy one man of duty sick

Capt William H Kern

Remarks Sunday Nov 1st 1874
This day begins with strong wind from
S steering E by N at 3 PM wind hauled
S W let the reef out of the maintopsail
and set main royal Middle part
strong E latter part took in main
royal and fore topgallant sail wind
S one man off duty sick Lat 47.14 S
Lon 179.34 W

Remarks Monday Nov 2nd
This day begins with strong wind
from S steering E N E all sail
set Middle part wind S W latter
part wind S W all sail set
employed at ships duty Lat 43.47 S
Lon 185.04 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 3rd
This day begins with strong
wind from S W steering E N E
all sail set employed at ships
duty unbent the fore topsail
Middle part wind the same
latter part sent up fore royal yard
and commenced scraping bone
Lat 41.12 S

Remarks Wednesday Nov 4th
This day begins with strong wind
from S W steering E N E all sail set
employed scraping bone wind hauled
W Middle part wind S W latter
part employed weighing bone
at meridian finished
Lat 42.26 S
Lon 182.03 W

Bark Helen Mar

Remarks Thursday Nov 5th 1874
This day begins with strong wind
from N W steering E all drawing
sail set employed breaking out
water Middle part during the
same latter part moderate wind
W employ washing bone Lat 41.24 N

Remarks Friday Nov 6th
This day begins with fresh wind
from W steering E employed
washing bone wind hauled
to W all sail set Middle
part strong wind carried away
the fore topgallant sail latter
part wind W employed washing
bone and mending the fore
topgallant sail at meridian
finished the bone and sail

Lat 38.00 N
Lon 137.33 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 7th
This day begins with strong wind
from W steering E all drawing
sail set bent fore topgallant
sail Middle part wind the
same latter part employed
washing ship wind hauled
to N W all sail

Lat 37.13 N
Lon 136.17 W

Capt William H Kern
Remarks Sunday Nov 8th 1874
This day begins with light wind
from S W steering E b N all
sail set employed washing ship
at 6 P.M. painted Middle part
the same latter part wind S W
raining Lat 38.39 N

Remarks Monday Nov 9th
This day begins with light wind
from S W steering E ½ N all
sail set raining Middle part
wind the same latter part took out
the forward bow boat davit and
put it for the waist boat and
put the boat on the waist cranes
also repairing the bulwarks
Lat 37.52 N
Lon 129.02
Remarks Tuesday Nov 10th
This day begins with light wind
from S steering E by N all sail
set finished the bulwarks Mid the
part strong wind raining latter
part raining at 11 o'clock clear
Lat 38.00 N Lon 125.17 W
Remarks Wednesday Nov 11th
This day begins with light wind from
S W steering E by N ¼ N all sail set
Middle part light airs latter part
the same employed at ship duty
raining

Bark Helen Mar
This day begins with light airs
and calms steering E one sail in
sight Middle part light airs Point
Reys light in sight Middle part
[illegible] the lights in sight latter
part light airs from W steering
ESE the land in sight and
five vessels

Remarks Friday Nov 13th
This day begins with light wind
from NW steering NEly E all
sail set at 4 PM passed the
Farallones got the anchors off
the bow and chains bent at
5.30 PM the Bark off N Point
at 8 PM got a Pilot at 11.30
midnight anchored

Remarks by Capt Koon
Mr Mills has ben Discharged for Dishonesty
and Neglect the third mate for Driving
af Whales that he was a fraid to Strike
Shiped Mr Smith as mate and Mr Wheeler
as third mate and sailed at 1 PM Oc 8th civil
time Co 35 men all told bound a
Sperm whale cruise on the line .

1 cask Bread 104,00 lbs
4 Sacks Flour
1 cask Pork
1 Bbl Beef
1 Keg

Capt William H Roew

Remarks Wednesday Dec 9th 1874
at Meredian the Tug came and towed to Sea
at 4 P.M. Cliff House bore E N E 10 miles
dist. midle Part light Breez from the
Eastard Stearing S by E latter Part the
same of Montara Employed itting Bots for
whaling and taking care of Slore

Remarks Thursday Dec 10
Continues light airs and calm midle Part
the same latter Part thick fog and calm

Remarks Friday Dec 11th
Continues Calm and fogg midle Part
light airs from various quaters latter Part
much the same the land in sight
Stearing S by E
No obs

Remarks Saturday Dec 12th
Begins with light airs from NE to N W
midle Part the Same latter Part NW
and haisey Seene several finbacks
No obs

Remarks Sunday Dec 13th
Continues light Breeze from the N
midle and latter Part the same with haisey
weather nothing Seen Seene

Lat 32.00 Long 119.23

Log of Bk Helen Mar McKoon Master

Remarks Monday Dec 14th 1874
Continues light Breeze from NW mid
and latter Part Calm and haisey
Stearing by SE one man sick with the venereal
Lat 32 Long 118.04

Remarks Tuesday Dec 15th
Begins with a light air from NW
middle Part much the Same latter Part
Wind NE Employed overhauling the Blocks
Stearing SE sick Still sick
Lat 30.10 Long 117.11

Broached 1 Bbl Beef — Remarks Wednesday Dec 16th
Begins with a moderate Breeze from
the N Wdly Part NW latter Part
much the Same Stearing S by E

Lat 28.40

Remarks Thursday Dec 17th
Continues moderate Breeze from NW
at Dark Seros Island in Sight Bearing
E 15 miles Dist midl Part Stoed the light
Sails at at 8 AM lofed by the wind aback
at Daylight made Sail Stearing a long the land

Remarks Friday Dec 18th
Continues fresh Breeze from NE Stearing
a long the land have been two Humpbacks going
to the Northward at dark off St Roch Bay Stearing
S by E middle Part Double Reafed the
topsails latter Part hauled up for the
land at Noon the land 10 mile Dist

Lat 28.17

from Sanfrancisco towards the Gallipagoes

Remarks Sat Dec 19th
Begins with a light Breeze from the Eastard
at 1 P.M lowered for a humpback gallied him
Come on board at 3 P.M Stearing a long the
land middle and latter Part calm

Remarks Sund Dec 20th
Begins with a light air from the Westard
Seene several humpbacks but no chance
at Dark of Maria Heads middle and
latter Part calm.

Remarks Monday Dec 21st
Begins with a moderate Breeze from the N
Stearing a long the land at Dark of the SE
end of Magreta Island middle Part calm
latter Part fresh Breeze from N E
Stearing S by E ———

Remarks Tuesday Dec 22nd
Begins with a calm at Dark Cape St Lucus
in sight bearing E by S 30 miles dist
middle and latter Part light airs from various
quarters Sighted the Bk Mt Woloston
of the town

Bep-
Port

Remarks Wednesday Dec 23rd
Continues calm middle Part do latter
Part gamed the Mt Wolleston
Calm Cape St Lucus bearing N 12
miles dist

Log of Bk Helen Mar W H Koon Master

Remarks Thursday 24th Dec 1874
Begins with a light air from the
E N E heading S E at midnight
the wind hauled to N Ship heading E
latter Part fresh Breeze the mount Wolloston
in sight
Lat 22.15 Long 108 02

Remarks Friday Dec 25th
Continues fresh Breeze from N Steering E
midle Part So at 3 A M Sighted maria Island
at 8 A M Sent the Boats after wood
in company with the M. Wolloston

Remarks Sat Dec 26th
Employed getting wood at Dark
took the Boat up have got 14 loads
of wood and two loads of lumber
Midle Part Steering E S E the wind
N W at 12 P M Kept off South
the land in sight Employed cutting
the wood up

Lat 20.00 Long 105 20

Remarks Sunday Dec 27th
Continues light Breze from N
Stearing S half E Employed cutting
wood the Mount Wolloston in sight
midle Part the Same latter Part
Calm and Cloudy

No Obs

from Sanfrancisco twards the Gallefagoes

Remarks Monday Dec 28th 1874
Continues Calm and cloudy with light
Sprinkles of rain midle Part the wind from
E to S and Rain Showers Latter
Part fresh from S Ship heading N & NW
at 10 AM tacked Ship heading
SE

Lat 19 24

Remarks Tuesday Dec 29th
Continues moderate Breeze from SSW
and Squally with rain thunder and lightning
Ship on the Starbard tack heading SE
midle Part light airs from the SE
latter Part calm

Lat 18 40 Long 107.30

Remarks Wednesday Dec 30th
Begins with a calm midle Part light air
from the NW latter Part much the Same
Steering S by E Employed mending
Sails

Lat 16 35 Long 105 21

Remarks Thursday Dec 31st
Beefe & Pork Continues Pleasent weather and moderate
Breeze from NNW midle and latter Part
the Same Employed mending Sails
caught a turtle Broached a bbl of
Beefe and Pork Steering S by E

Lat 15 12 Long 104.18

Log Bk Helen Mar W H Koon Master

Remarks Friday Jan 1st 1875
Continues moderate Breeze from the
N and clear midle Part Squalley Latter
Part the Same the wind from
NE to ESE Ship heading South
Stowd the light Sails Breached 8 Cask
of Flour one man Sick

8 Cks Flour

No Obs

Remarks Sat Jan 2nd
Continues Squally and thunder and
lightning with rain Set main topgallant
Sail and flying jib midle Part much
the Same latter Part Do Set fore topgallant
Sail Employe mending Sails

Lat 12 00 Long 103 30

Remarks Sunday Jan 3rd
Continues fresh Breeze from the E
midle Part the Same latter Part
Strong Breeze at 8 A M rose whales
4 Points of the lea bow 4 miles
off going quick to the windard
the whales Passed 2 miles a head of
the Ship and went out of Sight
in one hour tacked Ship at 9 ½ oclock
and tacked Back a gein at 12 A M
heading SSE

Lat 10 35 Long 103.50

from Sanfrancisco tuords the Gallipagoes

Remarks Monday Jan 4th 1875
Continues fresh Breeze from the E N E
Ship on the Port tack heading S S E
all sail set at 2 A M tacked Ship
heading N N E at 8 A M tacked Ship
heading S S E fresh breeze nothing in sight

Nobs

Remarks Tuesday Jan 5th
Continues fresh Breeze from the N E N E
Ship on the Port tack at 6 P M set the
Fore top gallant sail middle and latter
Part light airs and cloudy Employed
sail mending and making a vise Bench
Ship on the Port tack heading S S E
no whales seen
Lat 8 34 Long 104 17

Remarks Wednesday Jan 6th
Continues light airs from the E S E
and cloudy middle and latter Part calm
and Rain

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Jan 7th
BBL Continues calm and steady Rain
Beef middle Part do latter Part calm
and clear Employed sail mending
and making a vise Bench

Lat 6 40 Long 104.01

Log of Bk Helen Mar Wilkoon Master

Remarks Friday January 8th 1875
Begins with a light air from the E Ship heading SSE Midle and latter the Same at 8 AM lowred for Black fish caught two

No Obs

Remarks Saturday January 9th
Continues light airs from the ENE Ship on the Port tack heading SE at 3 PM lowed for Black fish caught tree midle Part light airs from the NW and Squally latter Part calm and Steady Rain

No Obs

Remarks Sunday Jan 10th
Continues calm and Rain midle Part light airs from the S Latter Part much the Same one man Sick
Lat 4 00 Long 102 24

Remarks Monday January 11th
Begins light airs from SSW and Rain Ship on the Starboard tack heading SE Midle and latter Part much the Same employed oure touling the oald casks one man Sick

No Obs

from Sanfrancisco towards the Gallipagoes

Remarks Tuesday January 12th 1875
Continues moderate Breeze from the S and
cloudy Ship heading E S E all sail
sett middle and latter Part much the
same Employed Boiling Black fish
and Repairing casks Put up one of the
Iron Davits for the Bow Boat
filled the Tank
Lat 8.20 Long 99.18

Remarks Wednesday Jan 13th
Continues moderate breezes from the S
Ship on Starbord tack by the Wind
Middle and latter Part much the same
Cooper Employed overhalling oald cask
Frye John sick with the Dropsey in the Bowels

Lat 2.30 Long 98.14

Remarks Thursday Jan 14th
Continues moderate Breeze from S.
Beef Middle and latter Part much the same
Employed washing Ship outside and
fixing oald casks Broached a bbl of Beef

No obs
Remarks Friday Jan 15th
Continues moderate Breeze from S middle
and latter Part cloudy and Rain
John Frye sick

Lat 1.35

Loy of Bk Helen Mar W H Koon Master

Remarks Sat Jan 16th 1875
Begins with a Stong Breeze vom the
South and rain squalls at 1 PM stoed
the Fore top gallant Sail heading ESE
latter Part much the Same
at 7 AM tacked Ship to the SW
John Feeye very Sick

1 Doctor Flour

Lat 01:00 N Long 94.12

Remarks Sunday Jan 17th
Continues fresh breeze vom the S
and raisey with rain squalls at 4 PM
tacked Ship to the Eastard set fore top
gallant Sail midle Part much the
Same Latter Part clear at 7 AM tacke
Ship to the Southard a Stong current
N W 24 mils Pr Day

Lat 0057 N Long 98.55

Remarks Monday Jan 18th
Continues maderate beeze from the SSE
and clear Seen thre Small Schools of
Black fish going quich to the Eastard
at 0 PM tacked Ship to the Eastard
midle Part much the Sam at 8 AM
John Feeye Died with the Dropsey
in the Belley has not ben well
Since whe was ten day out
Latter Part Employed Painting
out Side

Lat 100 N Long 92.40

Cruising on the line 1875

Remarks Tuesday Jan 19th
continues moderate breeze and clear at 6 PM
tacked Ship to the SW and hauled the
Courses up middle and latter Part
heading W S W finished Painting
Ship out side

Lat ———

Remarks Wednesday Jan 20th
continues moderate Breeze from the
SSE, Ship heading SW middle and
latter Part much the same
Employed Painting boats

No Obs
Remarks Thursday Jan 21st
continues Pleasent weather and moderate
Breeze from SSE Ship heading W
Bega middle and latter Part much the
same Employed Painting boats

Lat 40 N Long 97 25 W

Remarks Friday Jan 22nd
continues the same Ship heading to the
westard all Sail Set nothing in sight
middle Part heading SW Latter Part Steering
NW Employed repairing and Fitting
the Starbord Boat

Log of Bk Helen Mar W H Koon Master

Remarks Saturday Jan 23rd 1875
Begins with a fresh breeze from the S SW and cloudy Steering NW at dark lufied by the Wind midle and latter Part much a same nothing in sight all sail set heading SW by W filled the Casks

Lat 1.07 N
Remarks Sunday January 24th
Continues fresh breeze from the S E and cloudy Ship by the wind on the Port tack midle and latter Part much the Same Nothing in sight and it looks big enough

Lat 0.0 Long 104.40

Remarks Monday January 25th
Continues fresh breeze from the S S E and hazey Ship heading S W all sail set midle and latter Part much the Same

Remarks Tuesday Jan 26th
Continues moderate trades and nothing Stiring Ship heading S W midle Part So latter Part Stearing various courses Plenty of Sulfer Bottoms in as sight

Lat 2.40 South 107.15
Remarks Wednesday Jan 27th
Continues fresh S E trades Employed mending sails at dark lufed by the wind on the Northern tack midle and latter Part much the same Stearing Various Courses
Lat 1.8 S

Cruising on the Line 1874

Thursday Jan 28th
this day continues moderate Breeze from the SbE Steering Nly E under cruising sail middle and latter Part much the same
Beef Pork
Lat 1 45 N Long 107 15

Remarks Friday Jan 29th
continues moderate breeze Steering N at 5.30 rose Sperm whales 5 miles of got to them at Sundown and lowered the larboard boat struck at dark and got him the waist boat stove got the whale to the ship at 10 PM made all secure for the night at 6 AM hooked on and finished at 8.
Employed with all hands cutting blubber and various other small jobs Ship heading SW

Lat 2 30 N Long ~~66~~ 106 38
Remarks Sat Jan 30th
Continues light from SbE Ship on Port tack heading SW Started the works middle Part wind light at 9 Am cooled down the whale turned up 83 bbls Latter Part fresh Breeze at 8 Am tacked Ship to the NE sighted a large live Squid
Lat 2 40 N Long 1618

Remarks Sund Jan 31st
begins with a fresh breeze SbE Ship heading EbNE Plenty small fish around the Ship at dark tacked to SW. middle and latter Part wind very light Experienced a 2 knot current setting WNW

Lat 2 30 Long 107 00

Log of Bk Helen Mar W Wilcox Master

Remarks Monday Feb 1st 1875
this Day begins with light airs from SSE the Place looks very good for whales seen squid and 5 different kinds a, small fish at Dark tacked ship heading E middle Part to latter Part calm and Rain

No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Feb 2nd
Begins with a light air from SSE Ship heading SSW all sail set middle and latter Part rainey Stowed down in Oil 990 galls caught 4 Bbls of fish

Lat 217 N

Remarks Wednesday Feb 3rd
Begins with a moderate breeze from S and squalley at 7 P M tacked ship heading ESE all sail set middle and latter Part do

Lat 150 N Long 109 40

Remarks Thursday Feb 4th
Begins with a fresh breeze from S and clear heading ESE middle Part Do at 8 A M tacked Ship to the Westward at 12 A M tacked to the Eastward

Lat 0055 N Long 108 00

Cruising on the line Feb 1816

Remarks Friday Feb 5th

Bearing Porth continues fresh Breeze from the S Steering E all sail set cooper Employed repairing old casks midle and latter Part rainey and calm

Remarks Sat Feb 6th
Begins with a calm and Rain midle Part squally latter Part calm

Lat 00.24 N Long 108.14

Remarks Sunday Feb 7th
Begins with a light aire from E and cloudy Ship heading SW at 5 PM wore Ship to the Northward midle Part calm and Rain latter Part calm

No obs

Remarks Monday Feb 8th
Continues calm and cloudy
midle and lat Part moderate Breeze from the SSE and clear Ship heading SW all sail set

Lat 46 N

Remarks Tuesday Febuary 9th
continues moderate breeze from the SSE and clear midle and latter Part much the same Steering SW

Lat 00.08 S Long 112.17

Remarks Wednesday Febuary 10th
Continues light breezes and smokey weather at dark wore Ship and hauled the courses up at 12 PM wore Ship to the SW [illegible] in sight Employed sail mending

Lat 00.8 N

Barque Helen Mar Whitkoon Master
Remarks Thursday 11th Feb 1875
Continues light airs from SE and rainy
middle and latter Part calm and Rain
No Obs

Remarks Friday Feb 12th
Begins with light airs from the Eastward
and fine rain at 1 PM lowered for Black
fish caught 3 middle Part calm
latter Part Boiled out the Blackfish
light airs from the SE Ship on the Port
tack

Lat 00.8 South Long 114 08

Remarks Sat Feb 13th
Continues light airs SE and rainy at 1 PM
lowered for Black fish with out success
Steering N N E at dark wore ship to
the SW middle Part calm Latter Part
calm and rainy
No Obs

Remarks Sunday Feb 14th
Bbls 41 Begins with a light air from SE
Bbls 41 at dark wore ship to the NE
middle Part calm and rainy latter
Part calm and clear

Lat 00 46 N Long 115.30

Crusing on the Line 1815

Remarks Monday Feb 15th
begins with a light air from SE ship on the Part tack midle Part do at 9 AM rose sperm whales lowed the Boats the larbord and Starbord boat Stuck and Killed a loose one .

Remarks Tuesday Feb 16th
the boat in chaise at 3 PM got the three wales to the Ship two boat chasing to the Eastard at 6 PM come on board the whales gone out of Sight hoaked on and cut two of the whales let one lay Employed clearing up a light air from SE all sail set heading ENE at Day light cut the lost one latter Part Started the works Ship Heading NE

Lat 1.20 N Long 114.58
Remarks Wednesday Feb 17th
Begins with a moderate breeze from the ESE At 1 PM ware Ship to the Southard Employed boiling midle and latter Part much the Same

Lat 42 N Long 115.30
Remarks Thursday Feb 18th
Continues moderate breeze from ESE
At 4 PM Spoke the Ship Bridgewater 135 days from N Y to Sanfrancisco at 6 PM cooled down and ware Ship to the Southard midle and latter Part much the Same

Lat 00.04 N Long 116.06

Log of Sh Helen Mar W H Koon master

Remarks Friday Feb 19th
Continues light airs from E S E Stearing
[illegible] Breached a Cask of Bread 320
lbs Saw [illegible] men done their clothes
[illegible] latter Part Slowed down Stearing
various courses

Lat 00 26 S Long 118 02

Remarks Sat Feb 20th
Continues light airs from ESE Stearing
[illegible] at Dark wore Ship to the Southard
courses up middle Part Do latter Part Stearing
[illegible]

No Obs

Remarks Sunday Feb 21st
Continues light airs from the N E t E
Stearing various courses to the Northard
at Dark wore Ship to the Southard
at Daylight wore Ship heading W
Pleasant weather and nothing in sight

Lat 00 22 S Long 11[illegible].30

Remarks Monday Feb 22nd
Continues moderate breeze and clear
Stearing various courses to the Northard at
Dark hauled up the courses and lied by the wind
on the Starboard tack middle Part Do latter
Part Stearing various courses

Lat 00 40 N Long 118 14

Cruising on the Seine 1875

Remarks Tuesday Feb 23rd
begins with a fresh breeze from E Stearing W&NW Employed painting the Bare Spot on the rail At Dark tried by the wind on the Port tack the light sails stowed midle and latter Part much the same Employed Saring the fore and aft Stayes.

Lat 0.46 S Long 119.24

Remarks Wednesday Feb 24th
Continues fresh breeze from the E&E Stearing S&W Plenty of Small fish around midle Part Do at 6 A M wore Ship Stearing N&E Employed Painting inside

Lat 1.25 S

Remarks Thursday Feb 25th
Continues fresh Breeze from the SE Stearing N at Dark tried by the wind E&NE midle Part calm latter Part Stearing N Employed overhauling the windlass found the ends rotten Pluged it up

No Obs

Remarks Friday Feb 26th
Continues light airs from the SE Stearing various courses midle Part heading E&NE latter Part Do cloudy and rain Showers

Log of Brig Helen Mar H. H. Hoon Master
Remarks Sat Feb 27th
Begins with a light air from SE and cloudy heading to the ENE Employed Painting the Cabin middle Part rainey latter Part calm

Remarks Sunday Feb 28th
Begins with a calm and clear lowered the Launch and lowered and caught 3 Black fish middle Part calm and Rain squalls latter Part Boils the Black fish Stearing N

Lat 00 45 N Long 116 52

Remarks Monday March 1st 1875
Begins with a light Breeze from the SE Stearing N middle Part calm latter Part light airs

Lat 30 N Long 117 30

Remarks Tuesday March 2nd
Continues light airs from the S Stearing N middle and latter Part calm Employed repairing the Fore topsail

Lat 50 N

Remarks Wednesday March 3rd
1 bg Flour Continues calm middle Part do latter Part light airs from ESE Stearing SW Employed Picking over the Potatoes

Lat 24 N Long 118 55

Cruising on the Line March 1875

Remarks Thursday March 4th
begins with a moderate Breeze from the
ESE at 1 PM saw whales going quick
to the SE lowered and chased until Dark
without Sucess midle Part all sail set
heading SSE at 12 PM tacked Ship
to the Northard and at 6 AM tacked
to the Southard the latter Part steering
by the wind Nothing in sight

Lat 3.4 S Long 118.30

Remarks Friday March 5th
Continues moderate Breeze on ESE
Ship heading South at 7 PM tacked
Ship to NbyE all sail set middle Part
much the same latter Part steering
W there is a long heavy swell from
the NW rove main topgallant braces
Lat 2.4 S Long 119.11

Remarks Saturday March 6th
Continues moderate breeze from ESE
steering W at Dark lifed by the
wind and hauled the course up at 12 PM
wore Ship to the Southard at 7 AM wore
to the North latter Part light
airs from E to N and Raining

No Obs

Log of Bk Helen Mar W H Koon Master

Remarks Sunday March 7th
Begins with a calm and rain with a heavy swell from the NW middle Part light airs from SE latter Part fresh breeze and cloudy Stearing SW

No obs

Remarks Monday March 8th
Continues fresh breeze and squally from SE Stearing SW at dark stowed the light sails and hauled the courses up middle Part Squalley latter Part heading SW Employed making a main topmast stay sail

Lat 00 07 S Long 121.12

Remarks Tuesday March 9th
Begin with a fresh breeze and haisey Stearing SE middle Part Do latter Part much the Same Employed repairing fore top gallant Sail

Lat 55 N Long 120 30

Remarks Wednesday March 10th
Continues moderate Breeze from SE Lowered for black fish with out Sucess at Dark hauled up the corses and wore Ship to the Southard at 4 AM wore back to the N latter Part Stearing N

No Obs

from the line to Hawaii

Remarks Thursday March 11th
Continues moderate Breezes from SE and
Cloudy Steering N Bent the fore topgallant
sail midle Part ligt latter Part raining
the wind from S to E Steering NWd
all Sail

Lat 3,05 N

Remarks Friday March 12th
Begins with a moderate Breeze from SE
and Rain bawls NWW midle and latter
Part much the same

No obs

Remarks Saturday March 13th
Continues moderate breeze and rain squalls
wind from ESE to ENE Steering NWW
Cooper Employed making kegs mr Smith
making Boat Sail midle Part moderate
Breeze from ENE latter Part much
the same but squally with rain Showers
Steering NW

Lat 6 00 N

Remarks Sunday March 14th
Begins with a fresh breeze from the NE and
Squalley Steering NW all Sail Set midl Part
Clewed up the light sails latter Part made
all sail Steering NW by W the wind NNE
and squalley

Lat 8 00 Long 124.44

Log of Steam Mar W H Roon Master

Remarks Monday March 15th 1875
Begins with a Strong trades from N N E and
Squally at 7 P M Stowe the light Sails
and Set the Boats on the upper cranes
Stearing N W by W middle Part Squally latter
Part made Sail Stearing N N W

Lat 9 27 N Long 127.34

Remarks Tuesday March 16th
Continues Strong trades and cloudy all
Sail Set middle and latter Part the
Same the Wind N E by N Stearing N N W

Lat 11 18 Long 130.37

Remarks Wednesday March 17th
Continues Strong trades from N N E
and clear Ship with all Sail Set
Stearing N N W middle and latter Part
much the Same

Lat 12 30 Long 133 14

Remarks Thursday March 18th
Continues fresh breeze and good weather
Stearing N by N ½ N all Sail Set middle and
latter Part much the Same. Employed making
Preventer Martingale guys

No Obs
Remarks Friday March 19th
Fresh trades and cloudy the Wind N E Stearing
N by N ½ N all Sail Set middle and latter
Part mutch the Same

Lat 15 30 Long 140 34

from the Line to the Sandwich Islands 1875
Remarks Sat March 20th
Continues fresh breeze and Squally with rain
showers all sail set filled the lanch
at Dark set the main royall Stearing
WbyN½N midle and latter Part much the
Same the Wind varying from NE to E and Squally
Picked the Potatoes over found them rotten
John Kanaka laid up with a Sore leg
Lat 16.15 N
Remarks Sunday March 21st
Continues fresh trades and Squally Stearing
WNW all Sail Set Midle and latter Part
much the Same
Lat 17.54 N Long 146.30

Remarks Monday March 22nd
Continues fresh trades and moderate between
the Squalls the Wind ENE Stearing WNW
all Sail Set midle and latter Part much the Same
made a new Jib Martingal John Kanaka Sick

Lat 19.15 Long 149.54
Remarks Tuesday March 23rd
this Day begins with moderate breeze from
E to ENE and cloudy Stearing WbyN
John Kanaka Sick with a Sore leg
Midle and latter Part light breeze from E
Sent the T.G. in and Repaired it

Lat 20.06

Log of Bk Helen Mar W H Koon Master

Remarks Wednesday March 24th
Begins with a light air from E and clear Stearing N ½ S all Sail set Midle Part So latter Part the Same Employed corking around the Try Works at 11 A M sighted Hawaii bearing N ½ S 50 miles dist

Lat 20 10 Long 154 28

Remarks Thursday March 25th
Continues light airs from E Stearing N at 8 P M North Hawaii bearing N S W 30 miles dist Midle Part so at 4 A M kept of S W at daylight abrest Upolo Point at 9 A M the Wind let go to a flat calm Jim Still layed up

Lat 20 05

Remarks Friday March 26th
Begins with a calm and Flaws from different quarters sighted two Ships at anchore in Towaihai Bay at dark light air from S S E got the chains up and got the anchors off the Bow Midle Part calm at 4 A M the land breeze came down light and lasted untill 8 A M and then calm observed a current setting to the Northard 1 ½ knots

Lat 19 58

Remarks Sat March 27th
Begins with a calm at 8 P M light air from ~~South~~ W Stearing South a long the land at dark the land 8 miles dist Midle Part the Wind hauled to the S E Ship on different tacks at 7 A M droped off calm
Strong current setting to the North
Jim Kanaka Still laid up

in Karakeakuk Bay
Remarks Sunday March 28th
at 2 P.M light Sea breeze come in from the
W Stearing S.E at Dark Karakeakua
Bay 20 miles Dist bearing S.E middle Part
Calm latter Part Do Ship Set 20 miles
North since dark

Remarks Monday March 29th
Begins with a light breeze from N.W
Stearing S.E by S at Dark Kairaw bearing
E 8 miles Dist middle Part calm latter
Part the same Employed Breaking out Stores

Remarks Tuesday March 30th
Begins with a light air from N.W
Stearing S.E a long the land at 5 P.M
the wind veared of the land in a rain squall
at Dark the Pilot come on board
and at 9.30 lowred 4 boats and towed in to
anchor let go in 25 fathoms the St George
in here Saend this day latter Part got
a raft of water

Remarks Wednesday 31 March
the Boats getting water and Part of
the crew Employed washing the ship
latter Part Employed listing the ship and repairing
the Copper

Remarks Thursday April 1st
Employed Stoeing Down water and getting
Recruits latter Part Sent the casks
on Shore o ile

Log of Bk Helen Mar M H Koon Master
Remarks Friday April 2nd
Employed getting of water and Painting
and first and getting recruits of the
Natives latter Part Sent the Wach
on Shore

Remarks Sat April 3rd
Employed Painting Spars the Wach
all on board Part wach gone shore
Raining Hard Midle Part Do
latter Part Rainey Sent the Port wach
on Shore

Remarks Sunday April 4th
Shoreey the wach on Shore latter Part
all a board but threey men John Adams
John Francis and Jim Kanaka Set the Police
after them

Remarks Monday April 5th
the Police Brought the men on board
and at 7 PM got under way with
a land breeze all on board but one
man he is left with the Leprosie and
i tome have got 25 lbs Potatoes 300 Pumpkins
20 bunches bananas 400 Oranges 4 Pigs and
a fair lot of Small Stuff, Midle Part
light breeze of the land Steam M latter
Part Fresh breeze and Squalley from SW
Steering N W Broached a cask of bread

Lat 20,00 .

around the Sandwich Islands April 1875
Remarks Tuesday April 6th
begins with a moderate breeze from SW at
4 PM the wind hauled to WNW ship on port
tack heading N at Dark the west end
on towards bears N 12 miles Dist
at 7 PM tacked Ship heading SW middle and
latter Part calm Painted the mizen mast

Remarks Wednesday April 7th
Begins with a calm the land in sight
middle and latter Part light airs from NE
Steering NW by W
Lat 20.20
Remarks Thursday April 8th
begins with a calm at Dark Lanai bearing
NW 30 miles Dist middle Part light airs
from N latter Part do heading W

Lat 20.00 Long 158.00
Remarks Friday April 9th
Continues the same at 10 AM tacked Ship
heading NNE at Dark Sighted the
Bell buoy of the Harbor of Honolulu
2 Ship laying off the wind came down
off the land from the NE Steering NW by W
at day light Kauka the N head 10 miles Dist
at 10 AM came to anchor at Koloa

Remarks Sat April 10th
at anchor got 2 bullocks 11 Hogs and some
fowls and onions got under way at 5 PM
at Dark off the west End of the Island
heading to the Northard middle and latter
Part calm Ship between Kauai and
Niihau

Log of the Bk Helen Mar [illegible] master

Remarks Sunday April 11th 1875
the breeze came at 3 P.M. from the N.E.
ship by the wind heading N.W. by W.
all sails set at dark Niihau bearing
S.W. 15 miles dist. middle Part fresh breeze
latter Part light airs from N.E.
Ship heading N.W.

Lat 23.14 Long 160 30

Remarks Monday April 12th
Begins with a light air from N.E.
middle and latter Part the same with the
[illegible] in a heavy long swell from
the N.W. Ship heading N.W.

Lat 24.40 Long 161 00

Remarks Tuesday April 13th
Continues light N.E. airs middle Part the
same at 5 A.M. wore Ship the wind veared to the
N.W. Ship heading N.E. light airs

Lat 25.20 long 161.30

Remarks Wednesday April 14th
Continues light airs from N.W. and a long swell
Ship on the Port tack heading N.E. middle Part
the same latter Part the wind veared
to North at 11 A.M. stowed the light
sails breezing on quick heading N.W. by W.

No Obs

From Sandwich Islands towards Kodiac 1815

Remarks Thursday April 15th
begins with a moderate gale from N°
Double reefed the topsails and Set the
Boats on the upper craines Put a reef
in the Spanker at 6 P M wore Ship
heading N W by W middle Part Do latter
Part moderating made Sail to Main Topgallant
Sail. Heading W N W
Broached a Cask of Bee & Pork

Lat 15 54 Long 161 55

Remarks Friday April 16th
Begins with a fresh breeze from N°
Set flying jib and gallt topsail
the weather looking bad middle Part the
Same latter Part the wind light and unsteady
heading W N W all Sail Set

Lat 16 08 Long 163 19
Remarks Sat April 17th
Begins with a light air from N with
a long heavy swell at 4 P M tacked
Ship heading N by E middle Part the Same
latter Part the wind Backed to N Steering N by E
Employed altering the jib

Remarks Sunday April 18th
Begins with a fresh breeze from E and cloudy
Steering N by East all Sail set middle Part Do
latter Part breezing in and Squally
Stowed the light Sails and Double Reefed
the topsails the wind N W

Log of the Bark Helen Mar W H Koon
Remarks Monday, April 19th
begins with a fresh gale from N N W
close reefed the topsails and stood the
course at S E As it cleared up set
the foresail and reefed Spanker
Steering N E middle Part Squally clewed up
the Fore topsail latter Part moderating set whole
main topsail and double reefed fore heading
N E by E

Lat 29.30 Long 157.19

Remarks Tuesday April 20th
continues fresh gale from N N W
and Squally middle Part moderated set whole
topsails latter Part made all sail
heading N E a bad sea on
Broached a cask of flour and took
out 8 sacks

Lat 30 24

Remarks Wednesday April 21st
begins with a moderate breeze from
N N W ship with all sail set heading
N E middle Part light airs latter Part the
wind backed to N S W and freshened a little
Heading N N E

Lat 30 50 Long 158.15

Remarks Thursday April 22nd
Begins with a moderate Breeze from W S W and
clear Employed making a head Beaker
middle Part fresh breeze from S W
latter Part the wind veered to N W
and Raining stowed the light sails

from Sandwich Islands Towards Kodiac 1875
Remarks Friday April 23rd
Begins with a fresh gale from NW at 2 PM
Double Reafed the foretopsail Stearing N3/4E
Middle Part the Same Parted the fore topsail
Sheets latter Part modarating a little
turned one reaf out of the topsail

Lat 35 15 Long 152 31
Remarks Saturday April 24th
Continues fresh strong breeze and clear
Set the Topgallant Sails done one reaf
Killed the Bullock the Wind NNW
Ship gloash houled heading N E Middle Part
the Same latter Part light airs - Repaired the
fore topsail and filled the Tanck

Remarks Sunday April 25th
Begins with a light air from NNE
bent the Fore topsail and wore Ship
to heading NW Middle Part the Wind veered
to ESE Stearing N by E all sail

Lat 37 20 Long 149 45
Remarks Monday April 26th
Begins with a fresh breeze from ESE and
Cloudy Stearing N by E Middle Part and
latter Part the Same and hasey all Sail set

Remarks Tuesday April 27th
Continues fresh breeze and hasey from ESE
Stearing N by E at 4 PM Stowed the foretopgallant Sail
middle Part thick and raining Stowed the
light Sails and latter Part Doubled
Reafed the fore topsail

Ship [illegible] Mr McKeon Master
Remarks Wednesday april 28th 1875
Begins with a fresh gale from S E and
Rain carried away the after davy to the
Starbord Boat and broke the band and
Main brace Stay repaired it temporary
Single reefed the main topsail Stearing
N N E at 4 PM Set the main topgallant
sail over a single reef the weather looks
bad thick and rainy Middle Part the
wind veared to NW and died a way calm
latter Part calm cut out the end of the
fore Main topsail Sheet that are worn out

Lat 44 52
Remarks Thursday april 29th
Begins with a light air from N and
fog and Rain Ship on the Port tack
Put in a new Band to the Starbord Boat
after davie midl Part the same latter
Part the wind backed to W and cleared up
[illegible] the Tack Stearing N N E

Lat 46 00 Long 142 16
Remarks Friday april 30th
begins with a moderate breeze from N N W
and clouds Stearing N N E all Sail Set
midl Part the wind backed to S W and
raining latter Part the Same

No obs

rom Sandwich Islands toward Kodiac

Remarks Saturday May the 1st 1858
Begins with a fresh breeze from SSW and rain steering NNE all sail set [illegible] 1 [illegible] latter Part the [illegible] [illegible] out with a heavy swell from NW

Lat 41 50 Long 135 52

Remarks Sunday May the 2nd
Begins with a light air from S and [illegible] Sea seene a few fur seals Steering N [illegible] the Wind [illegible] to E [illegible] raining latter Part the wind [illegible] fresh and cloudy

Remarks Monday May the 3rd
Continues fresh breezes from the SW and thick over cast weather Steering NbE middle Part So at 8 AM hauled up ENE and at 10 AM sighted the Breaker of [illegible] Island Shortned Sail and wore Ship of Shore thick rainey weather the Wind SSE

Remarks Tuesday May 4th
Continues moderate winds from SSE and thick rainey weather Ship under Short Sail on Diffrent tacks have seen Several [illegible] and Sulphur Bottoms at 8 30 seene a wright Whale to Dark to lower middle Part the Same latter Part Put the cross [illegible] up at 9 AM began to rain and Breezing on the [illegible] 10 miles Kept Ship on Diffrent tacks

[illegible] Ship Helen Mar W. Thrasher Master

Remarks Wednesday May the 5th

Begins with a fresh gale from E S E and Rain [illegible] reafed the fore topsail saw seen finbacks and Sulphur Bottoms with Plentifull ship on the [illegible] lock round to the Southward Midle Part Do at 4 P.M. the wind veared to N.S.W and thick latter Part clear at [illegible] stearing N E [illegible] the [illegible]

Lat 58 20

Remarks Thursday May 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.S.W at 2 P.M. sighted Hippy Island 8 miles dist [illegible] by the wind to the N.W and shortened sail at dark the land 5 miles dist midle Part the wind veared to S E latter Part E stearing a long the land to the Northard

Lat 54 05

Remarks Friday May 7th

Begins with a light Easterly winds and Showery stearing to the Northard a long the land at dark of Nixons Entrance have seen Humpbacks Sulphurbottoms & finbacks all on the go Midle Part heading W. at 8 A.M. began to rain and snow latter Part squally sighted Forrest Island between the squalls. the wind from South to East

[illegible] Forest Island

Cruising on Kodiac 1875

Remarks Sat May 8th
Begins with strong breeze and snow squalls
wind in close to the Island Came the whole
of Bark stood off to the SW the SE
at 12 AM tacked Ship to the Eastward
standing in Shore at noon Barren Island
bearing N 8 miles found a strong current
setting N W

Lat 58.45

Remarks Sunday May 9th
Begins with a fresh breeze from SE
Ship in Dixons Passage at 8 PM tacked
Ship to the W at dark 15 miles SW of Barren
Island good weather and all sail set seen
finbacks and sulphur bottoms middle Part rainy
latter Part strong squalls and rain from
S double Reefed the topsails heading
to S E

Remarks Monday May the 10th
Begins with a fresh gale from S at 4 PM
the wind veered to WSW ware Ship to the
Southard middle Part the Same at 4 AM the
veered to SE with weather more Ship
to the ESE at 11 AM Sighted
the land bearing NE close reefed
the topsail blowing on

Remarks Tuesday May the 11th
Begins with a fresh gale from ESE and rainy
weather Ship under short sail middle Part moderating
latter Part made sail the wind SE

Lat 56.20 Long 153.20

Log of y St Helen Mar Upthon Master
Remarks Wednesday May 12th
begins with a moderate Breeze from the SE and haisey with a heavy swell from the SE Ship on the Starbord tack heading E NE Put the Stove up Middle Part moderate breeze latter Part breezing on quick Ship on Diferent tacks the land is in sight at 12 PM Down to closs reafed topsails the wind SE and rain bloing a gale this is the Damdest spell of weather that I experience for a long time

Remarks Thursday May 13th
Begins with a SSE gale and thick Ship on the Port tack middle Part bloing Heavey at 5 AM wore ship latter Part modarating but a heavy swell made Prudent Sail

Remarks Friday May the 14th
continues SE wind and haisey with a heavy swell Ship on Starbord tack heading E by E Midle Part the same latter Part on diferent tacks unbent the mainsail and repaired

Lat 52 20 17 miles from land

Remarks Sat May 15th
begins with a strong breeze from SE steady Stood along the land bent the mainsail at [illegible] double reefed and lufed by the wind to the SW Midle Part on diferent tacks Latter Part Steering for the Stor. and a long [illegible] time

Hippy Island

Cruising on Kodiac 1875

Remarks Sunday May the 16th
begins with a light wind from S working
a long to the Northward Ship 6 w 10 miles off
Shore pinbacks and sulphur Bottoms in sight
midle Part an diferent tack latter Part
Steering to the North are thick rainey
weather at Noon sighted Woody Island

Remarks Monday May the 17th
continues S E winds and light steering
N W Ship Shore sail midle rain and
calm latter Part light Baffling airs from N W
and haisey dark weather Sighted Haisey Island
10 miles dist E N E broke out Provisions

Remarks Tuesday May the 18th
begins with a light air [illegible] and
dark Cloudy cold weather [illegible]
[illegible] pinbacks & Salfur Bottoms
midle Part the wind veared to S E at 6 A M
[illegible] working to the Southward
lowred and chased 6 Hours with out Success
the wind veared to E S E and blowing a
madarate gale

Remarks Wednesday May 19th
Begins with a fresh gale from E S E
Ship on diferent tacks at 8 P M close reefed
the topsails at 11 A M blew the foresail away
in a squall latter Part much the same
but thick fog at 5 P M wore Ship
to the N E

[illegible] Helen Mar [illegible] Master

Remarks Thursday May 20th
Continues a gale from ESE and rain [illegible] the [illegible] wind [illegible] in different tack
[illegible] and on [illegible] and under
storm sails with [illegible] latter Part
Steering [illegible] the wind ESE

Lat 56 00 Long 137 29

Remarks Friday May 21st
Begins with a Strong breeze from the [illegible]
Steering NW at 4 PM the wind veered to
SW and Squally double reefed the topsails
heading WNW bent the mizzen Stay Sail
Middle Part [illegible] latter Part the wind
backed to ESE and moderate with Hail
Squalls Broke out Pickles and vinegar for
the Men Steering SW by W

Lat 56 38 Long 146 24

Remarks Saturday the 22nd
Begins with a moderate breeze from E
and Squally Steering SWbyW all sail
Middle Part the wind backed around to W and rain
latter Part the same Killed 4 Hogs

No Obs

Remarks Sunday May 23rd
Continues moderate breeze from N and drizzly
rainy weather Steering SWbyW all sail set
Middle Part the wind veered to W and died out
to a light air Ship heading SSW

Lat 54 48 Long 148 16

Cruising on Kodiac 1875

Remarks Monday May 24th
begins with a light air [illegible] at 4 PM
tacked ship to the [illegible] [illegible]
middle part [illegible] latter part calm bent
the foresail and [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] for the
Patches

Lat 54.40

Remarks Tuesday May 15th
begins with a light air from the [illegible]
on Starboard tack Broke out the [illegible]
and gave the men [illegible] Broke out [illegible]
for cabin at 6 PM tacked ship to the
[illegible] middle part [illegible] latter part
calm Employed [illegible] [illegible]
and started a cask of bread

Remarks Wednesday May 16th
begin with a fresh breeze from the S.E.
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] setting up the [illegible]
between decks broke out a keg of [illegible]
middle part blowing strong from E.S.E. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rainy
weather [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 51.55 [illegible] 55.44

Remarks [illegible] [illegible] 17th
begins fresh breeze from [illegible] at 4 [illegible]
the wind veered to the S.E. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Employed setting up [illegible]
Lat 56.47 Long 160.04

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Mar [illegible] Master
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] light breeze from [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle Part [illegible]
at 8 A.M. sighted Unimak Island at 11 A.M. Entered
the Strait with a light breeze from E

Sat 29th Unimak in Unimak Strait
Begins with a light breeze at 4 P.M. sent
2 boats fishing at 7 P.M. [illegible] calm
at 6 A.M. the boats came on board with
a bout 100 Cod fish and 5 Hallibut the
wind breezed up from [illegible] on Starboard tack
middle Part [illegible] on different tacks latter
Part breezing N.E. the wind [illegible]
and light [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 55

Remarks Sunday May 30th
Begins with a light breeze [illegible]
Ship on Port tack [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle and latter Part
light airs from N.N.W. Ship heading N.E.

Remarks Monday 31st May
Continues light airs from N.N.W. and cloudy
weather Ship on Port tack heading N.E.
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calm Employed
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Sail
Lt 56 30 Long 164 40

Cruising in Bering Sea June 1870
Remarks Tuesday June 1st
Begins with a light [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] NE [illegible] [illegible]
Middle Part the same latter [illegible] [illegible] wind
veered to SE and rainy thick weather
Steering NW

Remarks Wednesday June 2nd
Begins with a moderate gale from SE steering
NW thick rainy weather at 6 PM sounded
23 fathoms of water Stowed the light sails
and double reefed the fore topsail
[illegible] 8 PM ran in to broken Ice [illegible] by the
wind and worked [illegible] at [illegible] NW [illegible] kept
[illegible] [illegible] thick rainy weather [illegible] [illegible] Piece
of Ice

Remarks Thursday June 3rd
Begins with a fresh gale from SE and
thick steering NW at 5 PM [illegible]
by the wind it is [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible] until
it clears up sounded in 52 fathoms
middle Part on different tacks latter Part
working off to the NW thick fog and light
winds run in small Ice twice

Remarks Friday June 4th
Continues light airs from the SE and thick
at 6 PM the wind veered to SW and very light
midle Part calm latter Part much the same
seen small Ice thick fog

Ship Helen Mar McKeon Master

Remarks Saturday June 5th

Begins with a calm and thick fog
middle and latter part [illegible] same [illegible] a
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] St Mathews Island bearing [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 10 miles [illegible]

Ship H M

Remarks Sunday June 6th

Begins with a light air from SE and
fog standing N W by N through broken
Ice middle part much same latter part in
clear water the wind freshning [illegible] the
top [illegible] sails and double reefed the [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a moderate gale [illegible] [illegible] and thick
[illegible] N

Remarks Monday June 7th

Continues fresh gale and thick double
reefed the main topsail at 6 PM [illegible]
up a little sighted St Laurance Island
25 miles dist bearing N N E middle part steering
N N E latter part on different tacks thick fog

Remarks Tuesday June 8th

Continues fresh gale from SE and thick fog
sighted Indian Point the ship on different tacks
middle and latter part much the same latter part
moderate wind from N sighted the Eastern
Ice

Remarks Wednesday June 9th
Begins with a fresh breeze [illegible]
[illegible] sighted 6 Ships to the [illegible] Spoke
the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the time sighted
the Eastern Ice

Remarks Thursday June 10th
Begins with a moderate breeze [illegible]
clear ship on different tacks working to the [illegible]
along the Ice 2 Ships in sight [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] latter Part much the same

Remarks Friday June 11th
begins with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
At 9 A.M lowered for Walrus got [illegible]
the time [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] thick fog
middle Part [illegible] latter Part boats off
in Ice
Kings Island 15 miles [illegible]

Remarks Sat June 12th
Continues moderate breeze [illegible] cloudy
bark Florence in sight middle and latter Part
thick fog the [illegible] [illegible] came on [illegible] at 7 A.M
[illegible] [illegible] lowers Pulling a [illegible] taking [illegible]
the Ship got 13 walrus

Remarks Sunday June 13th
begins with a light wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
fog employed [illegible] [illegible] walrus [illegible]
Middle and latter Part [illegible] [illegible] Ship
laying aback on different tacks

On [illegible] Wilcox [illegible]

Remarks Monday June 14th 1875
Continues moderate breeze from S
[illegible] thick [illegible] ship laying back on
the first tacks middle Part steering to the
westward [illegible] Eastern ice started in
[illegible] latter Part steering WNW with
snow storm

Remarks Tuesday June 15th
Commences light air from SE and
[illegible] steering WNW middle Part laying
a back latter Part steering NW lighter
[illegible] Cape [illegible] come on board [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday June 16th
Begins with a light air from [illegible] with
[illegible] down [illegible] steering NW one ship in
sight middle [illegible] latter Part calm lighter
Cape [illegible] making [illegible]

Remarks Thursday June 17th
Begins with a moderate breeze from SE and
thick fog stowed the oil down in main
hatch steering to the Eastward
middle and latter Part calm
[illegible] [illegible]

Remarks Friday June 18th
Begins with a light air from SE
in clear sighted [illegible] ships to the East
middle Part working to the NE latter
Part steering SE among the Ice spoke the
James Allen and got 5 sacks of Potatoes
and a quarter of Beef

Remarks Saturday June 19th
Begins with a light breeze from [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] after walrus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the same [illegible] 30 walrus

Remarks Sunday June 20th
Continues light airs from NE and clear
6 ships in sight employed [illegible] [illegible]
and looking for walrus with 3rd lower
for walrus latter part calm and rain

Lat 66.47
Remarks Monday June 21st
Continues light Breeze from the NE and clear
boat came on bord [illegible] 43 walruses
ship in the [illegible] [illegible] 5 ships in sight
[illegible] 3rd lower and caught 7 walrus
latter part on different tacks

Remarks Tuesday June 22nd
Begins with a fresh breeze from [illegible]
and [illegible] [illegible] thick on starbord tacks
[illegible] [illegible] middle and latter Part thick
fog and strong breeze stoed the light sails at
8 AM sighted the westarn ice

Remarks Wednesday June 23rd
Continues fresh breeze from W and thick ship
on diferent tacks Midle and latter Part much
the same
Lat 67.48 Long 170 35

[illegible] Mr. Atkinson [illegible]

Remarks Thursday June 24th 1875
Commences moderate breeze from [illegible] and
[illegible] along
[illegible] midnight lowered and caught
1 walrus latter Part [illegible]

Remarks Friday June 25th
Begins with a fog and calm [illegible]
[illegible] walrus [illegible] 7 middle and latter Part
fog and calm ship in broken Ice

Remarks Sat June 26th
Begins with a light SE wind and [illegible]
[illegible] Started the works and broke out [illegible]
[illegible] midnight [illegible]
walrus got 17 [illegible] cooled down
[illegible]

Remarks Sunday June 27th
Begins with a light air from SE and [illegible]
[illegible] ship in broken Ice midnight lowered
and caught 14 walruses latter Part cleared
up and the wind veered to SE lowered
for walrus

Lat 68 20
Remarks Monday June 28th
begins with a moderate breeze from SE
at 1 PM the boats came on board having
got 40 walrus spoke the Desdemona
of Honolulu middle Part fresh [illegible] latter
Part much the same

in the Arctic Walrusing Ground 1845
Remarks Tuesday June 29th
Begins with a fresh breeze from the
and fog ship on diferent tacks middle and latter
Part bloing a gale
Lat 68 4
Remarks Wednesday June 30th
Continues a moderate gale from SSE
and clear weather and a costing breeze and
within the land 41 ships in sight
middle Part Started the works latter Part
much the same ship on diferent tacks

Lat 68 45
Remarks Thursday July 1st
Continues fresh gale from SSE ship under close
reefed topsail boiling middle and latter Part
the same

Remarks Friday July 2nd
Continues the same Employed boiling
in sight the Western Ice 6 ships in sight
middle and latter Part on diferent tacks
at Meredian finished boiling ... ing
... rain

Remarks Sat July 3rd
Begins with a rain and fog and Strong
breeze from SE middle and latter Part calm
Employed Stoing down in the Main hatch

Remarks Sunday July 4th
begins with a light air from the S.E.
and fine steering to the westard latter
[illegible] in middle part laying a back in a thick
fog at 1 P.M. [illegible] the the latter
part steering to the southard along the
ice [illegible] by [illegible]

Remarks Monday July 5th
begins with light air from the S.E. and clear
working to the southard middle part so
at 6 P.M. lowered for walrus latter part
light S. wind

Remarks Tuesday July 6th
continues the same at 5 P.M. the boats came
on board with one lot 190 middle and latter
part boat skinning walrus

Remarks Wednesday July 7th
begins with a fresh breeze from S.
at 4 P.M. the boats came on board
finished skinning have got 250 walrus
middle part thick fog middle and
latter part calm spoke the [illegible] Desdemona

Remarks Thursday July 8th
begins with a light breeze from the S.E.
at 7 P.M. lowered for walrus middle and
latter part pleasant weather

Remarks Friday July [illegible]th
Continues Pleasent weather [illegible] [illegible]
at 6 PM boats came on board [illegible] got
65 to day midle and latter Part moderate
[illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]

Tot 1145
Remarks Sat. July 11th
Continues moderate breeze and clear Employed
Skinning Blubber working to the South
midle Part the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] walrus

Remarks Sunday July 11th
Begins with a light [illegible] wind and [illegible]
[illegible] midnight finished walrusing got 113
Ship under short sail in the open Ice
Midle and latter Part calm and fogy and rain

Remarks Monday July 12th
Continues calm and fogy lowerd for walrus
at 3 PM tied the Ship up to the Ice [illegible]
got the walrus on at 7 PM cast off
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
with a moderate breeze [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] got 161 walruses

Remarks Tuesday July 13th
Begins with a moderate breeze from [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Employed Skinning Blubber
Ship under Short Sail midle Part breeze
up [illegible] Cleared the topsails up and
Pitched the Blubber in the lower Hold and
latter Part blowing a gale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] Alfred [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday July 14th
Continues fresh gales and Clear and thick
Employed skinning blubber ship on diferent
tacks under short sail middle Part Do.
Latter Part moderating Started the works

Remarks July 15th
begins with a light Easterly wind
Ship under short sail boiling middle and latter
Part the Same

Remarks Friday July 16th
Continues light North winds and Clear
Employed boiling Ship under short sail
on diferent tacts in to the Ice
middle and latter Part the same

Remarks Sat July 17th
begins with a light air snow and clear
boiling and stowing Down ship under short
sail middle and latter Part the Same

Remarks Sunday July 18th
Continues light Easterly winds Employed
boiling and Stowing Down in the main
hatch, Ship under Short sail on diferent
tacks the ice in sight middle Part cooled
Down Pitched the blubber out of the
after Hole and began skiving it

in the Arctic Walrusing

Remarks Monday July 19th
begins with a moderate breeze and same thick fog Employed all hands stowing blubber stowed the light sails midle part the wind veered to N.E. latter part started the works steering to the southward a long the ice

Remarks Tuesday July 20th
Begins with a moderate gale from N.E steering through broken ice at 4 P.M. lowered and got 50 walruses came on board at 5 P.M blowing a gale stowed the fore topsail and made all secure for a gale ship on the port tack at 6 A.M. wore ship.

Remarks Wednesday July 21st
begins with a fresh gale from [illegible] moderating started the works and set the fore topsail ship on starboard tack heading to the southward a long the ice midle part the same latter part clewed up the fore topsail and began stowing down

Remarks Thursday July 22nd
begins with a moderate breeze from N finished the Main hatch at 8 A.M lowered for walrus got 40 [illegible] and lowered for walrus light air from [illegible] [illegible] in sight cape Sledge ten miles dis

Bar. of St. Helen Mar J. Wilson Master
Remarks Friday July 23rd 1875
begins with a light air from
All boats in Shiping walrus have got
160 to day at 12 midnight made fast
to the ice and at 6 A.M. cast off and made
sail to get out of the ice latter
Part Employed Shiping blubber

Remarks Saturday July 24th
Begins with a light wind and rain
middle Part Do latter Part clear with
strong breeze boats off for Walrus

Remarks Sunday July 25th
Continues fresh breeze and clear South E
Ship in Scatering ice, ~~they~~ have got 110
walrus middle and latter part fresh gale
standing o. and on the ice Employed Shiping
blubber

Lat. 68.55
Remarks Monday July 26th
Continues fresh gale from E.N.E. and clear
middle and latter Part the same Ship on diferent
tacks in Scatering Ice breached a cask
of Bread

Remarks Tuesday July 27th
Begins with a fresh N.E. wind at 3 P.M.
lowered and got 76 walruses have used
up all of the amunition have got 1250
all told middle Part Stearing N.E. by E Employed
Shiping blubber latter Part Employed with
all Hands Stowing down in the after Hatch

in the Arctic Ocean July 1875
Remarks Wednesday July 28th
Begins with a calm, Stowing down and Storing the works middle Part light SE winds latter Part calm Cooper employed repairing casks Ship heading ENE all Sail
Lat 69 [illegible]

Remarks Thursday July 29th
begins with a light East wind and clear Ship on Starboard tack employed coming Cooper Setting up casks middle and latter Part mutch the Same

Lat 69 55 Long 168 05
Remarks Friday July 30th
Begins with a fresh SSE wind and thick fog Employed Boiling and Stowing down in the after Hatch Cooper Setting up Shooks Doubled reefed the top Sails the Ship heading E middle Part the Same latter Part cloudy and rain Spoke the Bk Desdemona Ship heading NE

Remarks Saturday July 31st
Continues cloudy rainey weather the wind SSE Employed boiling and Setting up Shooks Ship heading NE under Short Sail middle Part Do latter Part the wind raised to NW with rain Employed Stowing down and boiling Ship on the Starbord tack Peter Staley with a ruptured Scrotum

Remarks Sunday August 1st 1875
Begins with a fresh breeze from NW
and rain finished boiling at 2 P.M and
wore Ship to the No 6 spot the
Bk Rain bow got the chain up
and anchor off the bow middle Part
the wind veered to N. at 6 A.M Sighted
the Ice wore Ship to the Southward

Remarks Monday August 2nd
Continues a fresh gale from SW
and thick rainy weather Ship on different
tacks in from 16 to 14 fathoms of water
Middle and latter Part the Same
Peter Stitt of duty
Lat 70 37.

Remarks Tuesday August 3rd
Continues fresh gale from WSW and
Clear at times close reefed the Foretopsail
Ship on different tacks between the Icy and
land middle and latter Part the Same

Remarks Wednesday August 4th
Continue a fresh gale from WSW
Ship on different tacks Stowed down
in the fore hatch at 9 P.M kept
off No 6 along the land
middle Part the Same latter Part finished
Stowing down the land and ice in sight
Peter Stitt of duty

Remarks Thursday August 5th
this Day begins with light SW wind and heavy steering to the North East betwen the Ice and land at 5 PM the Ship brought up on the bottom on a bank that had made the last winter. put out one anchor and hove her off and could not back start sailing and brought up again then run out the Starboard anchor and 2 boat anchor and a Seven Hundred Pound Kedge and hove taught the wind blowing on shore Cap Smith of the Desdemona sent 2 boats over to assist

4

Remarks Friday August the 6th
this Day continues the same have stopt the anchors several times and could start her at 6 PM made all sail the wind SW fresh and backed her of slipped my parts and got the Ship a float stood off shore in 5 fathoms and anchored sent the boats back after the anchors and ropes but could not find them the current carried the kegs under water at Midnight got under way and steering to the NE between the Ice and land have lost 2 Kedge and 1 boat anchor and 2 cutting falls and one coil of 3½ inch rope at 9 AM passed Point barrow the natives came on board

Log of Bk Helen Mar Wm Thoms Master
Remarks Sat August 7th 1875
this day begins with a fresh
SE wind working to the Eastard
spoke the Bk Onward and got
a second hand cutting fall
Midle Part on different tacks 8 Ships
in sight there has not a whale been
seen yet by any one midle Part the Wind
shifted to W and breazed on fresh
Ship working to the Point Pealer Still of
Pretty

Remarks Sunday August 8th
Begins with a fresh gale from W
Ship on differant tacks between the ice and
land at 4 PM come to anchor in 6 fathom
water 8 miles East of Point Barrow
the ice is on the Point solid thare
is 5 Ships at anchor here midle and latter
Part the same

Remarks Monday August 9th
begins with a East wind at 4 PM
lifted the anchor and went to the
Point come to W of the flats in 5 fathom
at 6 PM all of the ships has bleated
down midle and latter Part the same

Remarks Tuesday August 10th
Begins with a light wind from various
quaters all the ships at anchor the ice
is still on the Point midle Part do latter
Part the wind came out fresh from N W
and the Ice came in some of the ships
had to fleete

in the Arctic Ocean Aug 1875
Remarks Wednesday Aug 11th
Begins this with a Strong breeze from
N.W. the Ice is on the land as far East
as you can see and ice all around the Ship
middle part the wind veared to N.E. at 9 A.M.
got under way and came through the ice
to the Southward Peter still off duty

Remarks Thursday August 12th
this day begins so with a fresh E.N.E.
wind at 11 A.M. anchored off Cape Smith
sent four boats after wood got our boats
the Natives on board middle and latter part
blowing a gale took the Starboard boat in on deck
to repair

Remarks Friday August 13th
Continues a gale from E.N.E. Ship at anchor
off Cape Smith there is 11 Ships at anchor along
the land between here and Point Barrow
the middle and latter part much the same,
frequent hail showers Peter still sick

Remarks Sat August 14th
this day continues the same rove fore
topsail buntlines and sent up the cutting
tackle and filled the tank middle and
latter part hail squalls cooper setting up sheets

Remarks Sunday August the 15th
Continues strong E.N.E. winds bent a new main topsail
and main topgallant sail and put the main yard ship
about anchor at 6 A.M. got under way to
work to the Eastard

Log of Sh Helen Mar Wm Kean master

Remarks Monday August 16th
Continues fresh E N E winds Ship working
to the Point at 5 P M let go anchor
thick fog and strong current setting
West N Point Barrow bearing East
middle and latter Part thick fog

Remarks Tuesday August 17th
Continues strong E N E wind and fog sometimes
at 1 P M get under way and working
to the N E passed 5 Ships at anchor
in the ice [illegible] for 10 miles of Shore
middle and latter Part strong breeze and fog
Ship on diferent tacks Pints still of duty

Remarks Wednesday August 18th
Continues a modarate gale and fog
close reafed the fore topsail and double
reafed the main furled the coursers
Ship on diferent tacks of North of
Point [illegible] middle and latter Part thick fog

Remarks Thursday August 19th
Continues thick fog the wind backed around to N
and modarated made Sail Ship on Diferent tacks in
25 fathoms water midle Part the Same latter Part rain

Remarks Friday August the 20th
Begins with a fresh breeze from N and a
hard rain Ship North of Point Barrow in
30 fathoms water Broached a cask of Bread
midle and latter Part the Same Ship on
diferent tacks.

Crusing in the Arctic Ocean August 1875

Sat August 21st 1875
Remarks this Day begins with a light air from N and fog it lit up for a short while lighted 8 Sails to the Southard observed a strong current setting to the WSW steering E by E in 25 fathoms of water midle Part light breeze from NE and thick fog latter Part cleared up a short spell sighted Point Tangent 8 Sails in sight

Remarks Sunday August 22nd
begins with a madarate breeze from NE and thick fog ship on different tacks working to the NE midle Part thick latter Part Clear sighted one ship boiling to the Eastard Beater maby Ponsbity

Off Smiths Bay
Remarks Monday August 23rd
Begins with a moderate breeze from ENE and clear untill 3 PM then a dence fog as usual ship working to the NE midle the same latter Part at 10 AM it lit up seene several whales in shore lowered the boats

Remarks Tuesday August 24th
this Day begins with a fresh breeze from NE at 3 PM took the whale a long side and let go anchor in 7 fathoms water at 8 PM finishd cutting and cleard up the wind N and rain midle Part the same at 4 AM lowered for whales the larbord boat struck and saved him towed the whale to the ship and began cutting

1st whale

1 whale

Remarks Wednesday Aug 15th
begins with a thick fog and calm at
3 P.M finished cutting and started
the works Ship at anchor at 7 A.M got under
way Steering various courses to the Eastward
Spoke the Ship Cornelius Howland 3 Whale

Of Harrison Bay

Remarks Thursday Aug 16th
begins with a light S W wind 4 Ships
in sight at 5 P.M lowered and the
Starboard boat struck and got his whale
came to anchor in 7 fathoms and took
over the whale along side it is calm
made all ready for cutting at 2 A.M
hooked on and at 7 finished breaking
and water and filled the tank Spoke
the C Howland and got a coil of 3 inch
rope

Remarks Friday August 17th
begins with a light Easterly wind
got under way and started the works
there is 14 Ships in sight middle part thick
fog latter part clear Stearing to the Eastward

Colville River

Remarks Saturday August 18th
begins with a moderate breeze from W and clear
Seen one whale lowered for him but he was
going S W to fast middle part Stearing E
at 6 A.M lowered and the B B got a
whale anchored and cut him

Remarks Sunday August 29th
this day light NE wind laying at anchor
of Return reaf. Employed Stowing Down
in the Fore hatch midle Part boiling
latter Part calm and rain
at anchor off Return Reaf

Remarks Monday August 30th
this day continues calm and thick fog
Employed boiling midle Part light breze from
NE at 2 AM got under way and worked up to
the NE at 6 Am the C Howland grounded but
tha hove her off with out Starting enney thing
at at 7 Am lowered for whales the Starbord
boat struck and saved the whale

Remarks Tuesday August 31
begins with a calm got the whale long side
at and finised at 4 PM and anchored in large
ice the foape setting up Shooks Employed boiling
midle Part the Sam latter Part Stowing Down
at anchor of Agon Reaf
Remarks Wednesday Sept 1st 1875
begins with a light NE wind and rain
at 5 PM got under way working to the
NE Employed boiling Started three Casks
of Bread and filled the Patato House
midle Part thick fog latter Part clear Steering
around amongst the ice 9 Ships in sight
Employed boiling and Setting up casks

Capt William Kelley Esquire

Voy. of B^k Ocean War McKenzie Master
Remarks Thursday Sept 2nd 1875
Continues light N.E. wind and clear
Steering to the Westard through scattering
ice all of the Ships working West
lowered for a whale did not see him
after lowering Middle Part luffed by the
wind on different tack during the Night
latter Part Strong breeze from E.N.E.
working around amongst the ice

Remarks Friday Sept 3rd
Continues Strong breeze and fine Snow
Steering various courses Employed
boiling close reefed the topsails
Middle Part Do latter Part Stowing Down
in the after Hatch finished it Pedro Mulz
sick

Remarks Sat Sept 4th
Begins with a fresh Gale from N.E.
and Snow Employed Boating Ship
on different tacks middle and latter
Part the Same lowered for a whale did not
see him again Pedro Still Sick

Remarks Sunday Sept 5th
Continues fresh breeze from N.E. and
snow squalls have seen several whales but
Shewing no chance at Dark Shortened Sail
Ship on different tacks in 20 fathoms
of water middle Part the Same at 4 AM
lowered for whales the Starbord boat
got one at 11 AM finished cutting
blowing strong from N.E.

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean 1875
Remarks Monday Sept 6th
Begin with a strong NE wind and thick
Started the works and Double reefed the
fore topsail middle Part the same latter
Part close reefed the topsail and
took the bonnet off the jib and
hauled Down Peater Still thick

Remarks Tuesday Sept 7th
Continues a fresh gale from ENE
and hazey Ship standing off and on the
land middle Part moderating latter Part calm
Employed Stowing Down in the fore Peak

Remarks Wednesday Sept 8th
Continues calm Started the works
9 Ships in sight the land in sight
middle Part calm latter Part Bo lowered for whales
but no wind.

Remarks Thursday Sept 9th
begins with a light breeze from E lowered
for whales the LBoat got one got him to
the Ship at 4 PM an anchored in 10 fathoms
at 8 PM finished cutting strong breeze from
E and Rain middle Part the Same at 3 AM got
under way Started the works working to the Eastward
with light Southerly wind and rain

[illegible] of the S. Helen Mar McAlkin

Remarks Friday Sept 10th
begins with light SE winds and clear
lowered for whales the Larbord waist and
Starbord boats and got one a piece
got the last one to the ship at 12 AM
begun cutting and finished at 12 PM got under
way with a fresh breeze from SSW and
rain Double reafed the topsails middle and
latter Part bailing Ship on different tacks

Remarks Sat Sept 11th
Continued fresh wind from NW and
Snow Ship under short sail Sporting
5 Ships in Sight middle Part the Same
latter Part calm
off East End of return Reef

Remarks Sunday Sept 12th
Begins with a light air from SE
Steering to the westard Employed Bailing
and Stoing down in the fore hatch
finished the lower hold and Started 3
Casks of bread in bags and put into
the gun middle Part the Same latter
Part Spoke the Barks Arctic and Tridont
to get Some Casks but could not
and then Spoke the C. Hayalow and
took his mate C.W Smithers Sick to
go to San francisco for medical advice
Ship working to the westard

Crusing in the arctic Sept 1875
Remarks Monday Sept 13th
begins with a fresh breeze from SW
Spoke the BK Rainbow 8 whales
at dark Stoed the light Sails and tacked
Ship. Employed Boiling midle Part on Different
tacks latter Part Stearing to the Westard
a long the land

Remarks Tuesday Sept 14th
Continues modarate breeze from SW and
Clear Stearing to the westard Employed
Boiling and Setting up Stoarks, at dark
Stoed the light Sails and luffed by the wind
laying a back on Different tacks
midle Part Stearing to the westard
Employed with all hands Stoing Down

Remarks Wednesday Sept 15th
begins with a modarate breeze from SW
At 4 PM came to anchor of Point barow
in 8 fathoms finished Stoing Down and
Started the works midle and latter Part
light South air Employed Bailing

Remarks Thursday Sept 16th
Continues light Southerly air and a strong
Current Setting to the NE at [illegible] at anchor
Bailing midle and latter Part calm Started
the Beefe out of casks in a pen Bought
2 large casks of the Natives

Remarks Friday Sept 17th
Begins with a light air from E
Ship under way Steering SW by Compass
Employed boiling at dark clewed
up the light sails and running
under topsails at 12 midnight lufed by
the wind on the Port tack thick
fog at 4 A.M. kept off SWby S
cleared up for a while lighter
the ... latter Part Stowing down
between Decks latter Still such

Remarks Saturday Sept 18th
begins with a fresh Gale from
N.N.E. Steering ... by compass
finished Stowing down at Dark Stowed
the for top gallant sail and main ...
middle Part bloing a gale the Oil breaks
a drifted and Stove one cask close reefed
the Topsails and lufed by the wind to the
N.W. at 7 A.M. all secure kept off SW
bloing hard and haisey

Remarks Sunday Sept 19th
Continues a Stormy NE gale Steering
SW by Compass under Double reefed main
and close reef fore top sail middle and
latter Part bloing a gale lufed by the
wind to the Eastard

Remarks Monday Sept 20th
begins with a thick fog and the gale
modarating a little made sail the wind veared
to E middle Part calm latter Part modarate
breeze from NNW and hazey Stearing Sly

Lat 67 16
Remarks Tuesday Sept 21st
Continues modarate breeze from NNW
at 5 PM got 11 fathoms and No land in sight
hauled out to the westard and sounded every
half hour untill we got 20 fathoms then
tack and tack latter Part Calm and thick
fog Peter Still sick

Remarks Wednesday Sept 22nd
begins with a light air from N sighted
Cape Prince of Whales and found heavy
Ice North of the Diomeades at 6 PM
Passed to the East of the Diomeads
with a modarate breeze from NW and rain
middle Part fresh breeze from NE latter Part
the Same

Arkam Island
Remarks Thursday Sept 23rd
Continues fresh breeze from NE Stearing
Sly by W at 8 PM came to anchor at
the East head of Plover bay in 13 fathoms
latter Part Stoing the main hatch between
Deck

Voyage in Ship Helen Mar McAtkoon
Remarks Friday Sept 24th
Begins at anchor at East Head got a raft of Water and got under way at 6 P.M. steering S by W with a light breeze from N middle and latter Part the Same Stowed the Water in between Decks

Remarks Sat Sept 25th
Continues maddrate breeze from N and Cloudy Sent down the cutting tackles and took in two boats and made fire wood of one of them Sent in the cutting Stage middle and latter Part the Same

Remarks Sunday Sept 26th
Continues madarate breeze from N and cloudy midle and latter Part Do Steering SSE
Lat 59 30 Long 174.40

Remarks Monday Sept 27th
Begins with a Strong NE wind and Cloudy at Dark Stowed the main royal and fore topgallant sail Midle and latter Part the Same Stowed the main topgallant sail the backed to N blowing a gale

Lat 56 24 Long 174.14

Remarks Tuesday Sept 28th 1875
Continues a Strong gale from North and Cloudy at Dark Double reafed the main topsail Steering SSE 6 miles and latter Part the Same
Lat 58.48 Long 179.37

Remarks Wednesday Sept 29th
Begins with a moderate breeze from N and hasey Steering SSE at 9 P M luffed too on the Port tack at 1 A M ware Ship at day light kept of SSE the land in Sight at Noon in the 72 Pasage rove main and fore top sail brages and fore topgallant brages

Remarks Thursday Sept 30th
begins with a calm Sent up the fore Royall yard and Sail and rog rove the gear at Dark light South wind Ship on Dirfrent tack between the Islands midle Part the Same at Day light began to breeze on quick from SSE close reafed the topsails and Stow jib and courses Ship on the western tack

Remarks Friday Oct 1st
begins with a gale from SE and rain Blowing on kept off Nly N uss untill 10 P M then lafed by the wind on the western tack Along bare Latter Part the Same Ship on four Hour tacks

Log of the Ship Mary M Whoon Martin
Remarks Sat Oct 2nd 1875
continues a smart gale from SSE
and thick fog Ship under short sail
on different tacks middle and latter part the
same the wind moderated a little but still
thick fog later still [illegible]

Remarks Oct 3rd Sunday
continues SSE winds and thick
made sail Ship on different tacks
at dark the wind freshning from
the same [illegible] quarter closed reefed
the fore and double reefed the main
topsails middle and latter part
Bloing Hard and raney

Remarks Monday Oct 4th
continues bloing from SSE and
thick raing weather Ship on 4 hour
tack under closed reefes and storm
sails midle part moderated and the
wind shifted to N at 7 AM kept off
SSE but it came in thick so that it
was not safe to run [illegible] by the
wind on the Eastern tack

Remarks Tuesday Oct 5th
continues moderate breeze from the N
and thick fog and rain Ship standing
to the Eastward at 4 PM wore Ship
to the WNW middle part on 8 Hour
tacks raining hard latter part
cleared up sighted the Four Mountains
bearing E kept off SSW with
a light NE wind

from Fox Island towards Sun fignecires 1875
Remarks Wednesday Oct 6th
Begins with a light NE wind and c...
Stearing SSW at Dark Amouckt Island
bearing E by N 10 miles first middle
Part middle Part Stearing S latter Part
moderate breeze from NW Stearing E by S
No Obs

Remarks Thursday Oct 7th
Continues moderate breeze from NW and
cloudy with rain Showers Stearing E by S
all Sail set middle Part do latter Part
began Scraping Bone fresh wind from NWN
Pector Still Sick
Lat 49 34
Remarks Friday Oct 8th
Continues fresh W N W winds and
Cloudy Stearing E by compass middle Part
do latter Part the wind veared to
South light a heavey SW Swell
Employed Scraping Bone

No Obs
Remarks Sat Oct 9th
Begins with a light SSE wind and
Cloudy at Dark Stowd the main royal
and fore topgallant Sail Ship heading
E NE by Compass at 8 PM Stowd the
Main Top gallant Sail and Double reafed
the top Sails at midnight close reafed
and Stowd the Courses bloing an
latter Part bloing Heavey from SE
Stowd the fore topsail
Pector Sick yet

Voyage Of the Helen Mar M Allen Master
Remarks Sunday Oct 10th 1875
Continues blowing a gale from S South
rain Ship on the Starboard tack
middle and latter Part much the
same moderating a little a heavy
cross sea running

Remarks Monday Oct 11th
Begins with a moderate Gale
from E wore Ship heading to the
NE Set the courses and jib and
whole main topsail the wind not
Steady dark rainy weather middle Part
heading to the NE latter Part the
wind veered to NE wore Ship and made
all sail heading SE finished Scraping Bone

Lat 47.30
Remarks Tuesday Oct 12th
Begins with a moderate breeze from
ESE wore Ship heading NNE rainy
weather at 4 PM the wind hauled back
again to NE heading SE at 11 PM
wore Ship heading ENE the wind
SE latter Part the Same

Lat 47.38 Long 158 30
Remarks Wednesday Oct 13th
Begins with a fresh breeze from SE heading
NNE at 4 PM Stowed the topgallant Sails
and Double reefed the fore topsail
middle Part moderated a little
Set the topgallant Sails
latter Part the Same heading
ENE

Lat 47 .. Long 158 ..

from Arctic Ocean towards Sanfrancisco 1875
Remarks Thursday Oct 14th
Continues a strong breeze from S E and
clear all sail sett heading E N E
Middle and latter Part Do
Seaton Still off Duty
Lat 47.37
Remarks Friday Oct 15th
begins with a moderate breeze from
S E employed washing ship heading
E N E middle Part the wind veared to
E with rain breezing on fresh stow
the light sails and double reaf the
topsails heading N N E latter part much
the same wore ship to the S E

Remarks Saturday Oct 16th
Begins with a moderate gale from E
sett single reafed topsails and the topgallant
sails over them cloudy rainey weather
heading S S E midle Part died away
to a flat calm and then breezed up
from N W quick. shortened sail
Down to a clost reaf topsail heading
E by S

Remarks Sunday Oct 17
Begins with a fresh gale from N W
and squally sett single reafed topsail
and main topgallant sail midle Part
blowing on the wind veared to S E and
blew on quick clost reafe at 6 A M stowed
the fore top sail and goosewinged the
main

Log of Ship Helen Mar McKoon Master
Remarks Monday Oct 18th
Continues a heavy SE gale Bursted
the Mizzen Staysail Stove in two lengths
of the rails on starbore side and lost
the small boat at 4 PM the wind
veared to SSW and moderated a little
set main topsail and main staysail
at 5 PM made Sundent sail Stearing
EbS middle Part Do latter Part the wind
backed to SE with rain and died out

Remarks Thursday Oct 19th
Begins with a light East wind and rain
at 5 PM the wind came out SW fresh in
squalls with rain Stowed the light sails
Stearing EbE middle Part squally the wind
from SE to NW and Rain latter Part
the wind SW Set main topgallant sail
and single reafed topsails

Lat 44.45 Long 138.00
Remarks Wednesday Oct 20th
Continues fresh SW wind and clear
Stearing ESE all sail set middle Part
the wind NW and light latter Part
the veared to SE and moderate Employed
washing Ship heeling Ect

from Plover Bay to San Francisco 1875
Remarks Thursday Oct 21st
this Day begins with a moderate breeze from
SE and cloudy squally weather at Dark
Stowed the topgalantsails the Ship heading
from E to NE heavy rain squalls
at 8 PM Double reefed the topsails and
Stowed the courses at 1 AM close reefed
and then furled the fore topsail blowing
hard from the SE latter Part the
wind to SW and moderated set whole
topsails and main top gallant sail
Steering ESE

Lat 42 48 Long 133.31
Remarks Friday Oct 22nd
begins with a fresh breeze from the SW
all sail set Steering SE by E Employed
Putting up a bone Pen on Deck middle and latter
Part much the Same Employed washing
bone Passed a Brig Steering to the Eastard

Lat 41.00
Remarks Sat Oct 23rd
Continues SW wind and rain squalls
Stearing SE by E Stowed the Royals and
fore top gallant sail middle Part made all
Sail the wind Backed to West verry light
Employed all Hands washing bone

Lat 39 08 Long 127.15

Log of Bk Helen Mar W H Koon Master

Sunday Oct 24th
Continues a light W wind and clear Stearing E ½ S with all Sail Set middle and latter Part calm Employed working Bone

Lat 38.27

Remarks Monday Oct 25th
Continues calm and clear at dark finished the Bone middle Part calm latter Part light S wind and thicke fog Employed washing the Ship out side and repairing the bulwarks Stearing E

No obs

Remarks Tuesday Oct 26th
Continues light Southerly wind and fog Stearing East by compass middle Part rain Saghted a Brig Stearing to the Westward. latter Part much the Same

Lat 37 55 Long 124 13

Remarks Wednesday Oct 27
Continues light Southerly wind and Cloudy Stearing E ½ N all Sail Set at 9 P M rose the Farlones light at 12 Passed the light at 8 A M got a Pilot at 11 A M came to anchor of Rincon Point in 8 fathoms of water the most of the crew left So Ends this cruise of 11 months

Bark Helen Mor. W. H. Koon

Tuesday November 23d/75

Latter part of this day took a tug and towed out in the in the Stream. thirty fathoms of Chain out. Went ashore with five men to Ship.

Nov. 24th

Cloudy weather. the undersigned names were Shiped this day, to perform a passage from this Port to New Bedford

1st. Officer P. N. Hughson.
2d " " William. Sutter.
Stewart. Tom Vaylu
Cook. Peter Nickols.
fore Mast hands. Joe Sylvia.
" " " N. Jilboom.
" " " John Delauns.
" " " Nora Gonsales.
" " " George Williams.
" " " William Davis
" " " Charles Warren.
" " " Daniel Victor.
" " " E. Stanton.
Joe Not Shiped is a voyager
Boy. Manuel Dunde

at five A.M. Policeman came on board to look out for the crew that they did not run away. latter part of the day employed in getting ready for Sea. weather hazy and wet

Nov 25th

These twentyfour commences with wet cloudy weather. all hands employed in various jobs in Ships duty. No Policeman onboard tonight at nine. P.M. Capt Koon and his Lady and child came on board. at 10. P.M. hove up anchor and towed outside the heads in Company with the gem of the Ocean

Bark Helen Mar

Nov. 26th/75

At 1. a.m. Made Sail as Soon as the tug let go light wind from Westard Starbd tack aboard heading S.S.W. at 5. a.m. called all hands aft to choose watches when we found that there was a man Stowed away onboard of the Ship. a Portugue. name Peter Nonenc latter part of the day wind S. by W. accompanied with rain. took in the light Sails. Steering on the wind heading to the Westard. Stowed the Port Chain down below.

Nov. 27th/75

Commences with Strong Southerly wind. at 3. a.m. wind veered to the westard. Steering South by Compass. Middle part Strong breeze latter part light wind all Sail out. Steering our Course. S. watch employed at various jobs So ends this day

Saturday Nov. 28th/75

Thes twenty four hours commences with pleasant weather and light Easterly wind. Steering S. by E Middle and latter part light Southerly wind working to the Southard. weather Cloudy.

Monday 29th

These twenty four hours commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. steering on the wind heading S.W. by W. weather dark and Cloudy. Middle part Strong breze took in the light sails heading W.S.W. latter more moderate set the light sails. wind S. Ship on the Eastern tack. So ends.

Lat. 34.37.

W. H. Kern. Master

Tuesday. 30.th

These twenty fours commences with a light wind from the Southard Ship on Eastern tack heading E. by. S. Middle part head ing to the Westard. latter part heading E.S.E. Main top-gallant sail out. So ends

8. days out Lat 34.08.

Wedensday Dec. 1.St. 1875.

These twenty fours commences with a Strong breeze from the Southard Ship heading E.S.E. Middle and latter part wind S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. all sail out. so ends.

Thurs-day. Dec. 2.d 175.

Thes twenty four hours commences with light westerly wind. Steering South Weather pleasant. Middle and latter part light wind from the Northard Steering S. by E.

Friday Dec. 3.d 75

Commences with pleasant weather and light Northerly wind Steering S. by. E. middle and latter part the same. watch employed at various jobs. so ends this day

Lat 30.09. Long 123.30

Saturday, Dec 4

First part pleasant weather with a light wind from the Northard Steering S. by E. Middle and latter part Steering S.S.E. Employed in repairing Gaff-topsail

Bark Helen Mar.

Sunday Dec 5th.
First part light Northerly winds Steering S. S. E finished repairing Gafftop sail and sent it aloft again middle and latter part moderate breeze from N. E. Steering S. E. by S. So ends. Lat. 26 15.

Monday Dec 6th.
Commences with Cloudy weather wind N. N. E Steering S. E by S. all sail out. Latter part wind N. E Steering S. E. by S. repaired mizzen topmast Staysail. So ends.

Tuesday Dec 7th
Commences with Cloudy weather and light wind from the N. E. Steering S. E by S. repairing main Royal middle and latter part light wind from E. N. E. Steering S. E. by S. finished repairing main royal
Lat 21.55. Long. 21.16. W.

Wedensday. Dec 9th.
These twenty four hours commences with pleasant weather and light wind from E. N. E. Steering S. E. by S. put new main royal Standing rigging on to day and bent the main royal. Latter part sent down the fore top-gallantsail and bent a new one. light wind from N. E. by E Steering S. E. So ends this day

Lat 21.30. N. Long. 120. 40. W.

W. H. Korn, Master

Thursday Dec. 9th.
Commences with good weather light wind from N.E. by N. Steering S.E. Employed in repairing mizzen staysail. Latter part finished repairing the mizzen staysail. Light wind steering S.E. so ends this day.
Lat. 18.53. Long. 119.17 W.

Friday Dec. 10th.
These twenty four hours commences with light wind from N.E. by E. Steering S.E. Started three casks of water off deck and coopered the nine that is left on deck. Middle and latter part light Easterly wind, steering on the wind to the Southward, watches employed at various jobs in ships duty. so ends.
Lat. 17.45. Long. 118.50. W.

Saturday Dec. 11th
First part pleasant weather light wind from the Eastward. on the wind heading S.S.E. Crew employed at various jobs middle and latter part wind from the Eastward Steering S.E. by S. So ends this day.

Sunday Dec. 12th.
Commences with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the Eastward Steering our Course S.E. by S, middle and latter part Squally weather strong breeze from the Eastward Steering on the wind heading S.E. by S, Daniel Victor sick off duty So ends this day.
Lat. 12.19. N.

Bark Helen Mar.

Monday Dec. 13th 1875.

These twenty four hours commences with squally weather and strong Easterly wind steering S.E. by S. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same. heading S.E. by S. Lat 10.11. Long. 116.30. W.

Tuesday Dec. 14th

Commences with squally weather, wind from the Eastard. Ship heading S.S.E. Wet hold to do the Eye bolt in the Sampson post that the main top stay set up to give away. put a new bolt in. latter part wet squally weather light wind from the Eastard steering S. Lat. 8.07 N.

Wedensday 15th

Commences with squally weather wind S.E. steering by the wind heading S.S.W. set up the main top mast stay. Middle part wind to the Southward heading W.S.W latter part light wind from the S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. wet weather.

Thursday Dec. 16th

These twenty four hours commences with wet squally weather wind all around the Compass. working to the Southard. latter part the same.

Lat. 8.01 N. Saw a Bark heading South

Friday Dec. 17th

Commences with squally weather wind S.E. steering on the wind heading S.S.W Wet hold to day. Middle and latter part rainy weather. wind S.S.E. steering on the wind heading S.W. so end this day.

Lat, S 7.10 N Long 116.13.W.

W. H. Kern, Master

Saturday Dec. 18th 1875.

at. 3. a.m These twenty four hours commences with squally
Long. 116.13.W. weather. wind S.S.E. steering on the wind heading S.W. Daniel Victor is below yet and very sick middle and latter part light wind from the Southward and Eastward. Steering on the wind heading S.W. Employed at various jobs working in the rigging. Lat. 5.25. N.

Sunday. Dec. 19th

First part pleasant weather light wind from S.S.E Ship heading S.W. middle part calm. latter part light wind from S.S.W. Ship on Starb'd tack heading S.E. Saw the English ship Gilroy heading to the S.E. weather cloudy.. so ends.

Monday Dec. 20th

Commences with dark Cloudy weather wind S.S.W. Steering on the wind heading S.E. middle part rainy weather Ship heading to the Eastard. latter part light wind from the S.S.E. Steering on the wind heading S.W.

Lat. 5.55. N.

Tuesday Dec. 21st

at. 3. a.m. Fair weather. light wind from S.S.E. on the
Long. 116.15. wind heading S.W. Wet hold to day. middle and latter part wind to the Southward Ship on different tacks. working to the southward. two sails in sight. So ends.

Lat. 5.40. N.

Wednesday Dec. 22d

Cloudy weather, light wind from the Southard working to the Southward. middle part calm latter part light wind from the Southard Ship heading S.W. by W. Employed at various small jobs in the rigging. So end this day

Bark. Helen Mar.

Thursday 23rd Dec 1875.

These twenty four hours commences with pleasant weather and light southerly wind steering full and by the wind. heading S.W. by W. middle part Calm. latter light part light wind from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. by S. employed at various jobs. Williams sick off duty. Daniel victor is sick and off duty yet. So ends this day. no observation.

Friday 24th

Commences with light wind from the S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. Wet hold to day middle part Calm. latter part light southerly wind Ship heading W.S.W. So ends Lat. 6-10.

Saturday 25th Dec

First part of these twenty four hours fine breeze from S.S.E. Steering on the wind heading S.W. and S.W. by W. repaired an old fly jibb for to use as a maintop-gallant stay sail middle and latter part wind the same heading the same. Lat. 5.12. N.

Sunday. Dec. 26th.

at 3. a. m. Squally weather strong breeze from S.S.E.
Long. 118.31. Steering by the wind heading S.W.
Middle and latter part light wind from S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. Lat 4-12. N.

Monday Dec. 27th

Commences with pleasant weather and
3. a. m. light S.S.E wind Ship heading S.W.
Long. 120.31. George Williams very sick yet. Daniel Victor on duty. latter part light S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. So ends this day. Lat 3. 35. N

W. Hatch Moon Master

Tuesday. Dec. 28.th 1875.

3. oclock Weather fair and pleasant light S.E. trades
Long. 121.32. Ship on the wind heading S.S.W. middle
& latter part light trades Ship heading S.W.
by S, repaired fore topmast rigging. So ends
wet hold. { Lat. 2.27. S.

Wedensday. Dec. 29.th.

3. oclock Commences with pleasant weather and
Long. 123.36, light trade wind Steering Close to the wind
heading S.W. by W. Middle and latter part
Strong trades heading S.W. all sail out. repaired
the harness Cask. So ends.
Lat. 00. 09. S.

Thursday Dec. 30.th.

3. oclock These twenty four hours commences with
Long. 124.10, pleasant weather and strong trades Steering
by the wind heading S. by W. employed
in overhauling blocks and various jobs in
the rigging. latter part Strong trades
Ship heading S. Lat. 1.48. S.

Friday Dec. 31.th

3. oclock Commences with strong trades, Steering
Long. 124.14 by the wind heading S by E. Wet hold
middle and latter part strong trades. Ship
under main top gallant sail. Steering
S. by E. parted fore top gallant Sheets rove
New ones. parted main top-gallant back
Stay. So ends. Lat. 4. 10. S.

Saturday January 1st 1876.

3 oclock Commences with fair weather and strong
Long. 124.43, Trade winds Steering S. by E. repaired or spliced
Lat. 4.27. main topgallant back Stay and set it up. latter
part wind and weather the same. on the wind
heading S. Lat 6.46. S

Bark. Helen Mar.

Sunday Jan. 2d 1876.

3 o'clock These twenty four hours commences with
Long. 125.35. pleasant weather strong trades Ship heading
Lat. 7.11. S.1/2W. middle and latter part strong trades
Steering on the wind heading S by E 1/2 E and
S. by E. George Williams sick and off duty
yet. So ends this day. Lat. 9.29. S.

Monday. Jan 3d

3. o'clock First part strong breeze Steering on the
Long. 125.16 W. wind heading S. by E. latter part steering
Lat. 9.46 S. S. by E. ~~rove new fore and main top~~ put
new lanyards on fore and maintop
gallant back stays. George Williams on duty
pleasant weather; Lat. 11.46. S.

Tuesday Jan. 4th.

4. o'clock. Commences with pleasant weather light
Long. 125.16. W. wind from the Eastard Steering S.
Lat, 12.15. S. Wet hold to day. middle and latter part
wind from the Eastard Steering S. 1/2 E,
So Ends. Lat 14.15. S.

Wedenesday Jan. 5th

Long 126.23. W. First part of this day pleasant weather and
Lat. 33. light trades well to the Eastard Steering
S. by E. Employed at various jobs. latter part
wind E. N. E. Steering S. by E. George
Williams sick and off duty again.
Lat. 16,39, S.

Thursday Jan 6th

4. o'clock: Commences with pleasant weather and
Lat. 16.54. S. a fine breeze from E. N. E. Steering S. S. E.
Long, 125.25, W, latter part light wind. Steering S. S. E.
Williams on duty again. Employed at various
jobs in ship duty. Lat. 19.24.

W. H. Kerr, Master

Friday Jan. 7th 1876.

_ o'clock. These twenty four hours commences with pleasant
Lat. 19.43. weather and light Easterly wind Steering
Long. 124.36, S.S.E. Wet hold. latter part light Easterly
wind Steering S.S.E. Employed at various jobs
in the rigging. Joe. the voyager sick and off
duty. So ends this day.

Saturday Jan 8th

Commences with pleasant weather and
light Easterly wind Steering S.S.E.
latter part light air from the Eastard Steering
S.S.E. Sent down the fore top sail to repair
it. So ends. Lat 22.36. S.

Sunday Jan. 9th

3 o'clock Commences with very warm weather no
Lat, 22.36. S. wind. Employed in repairing the fore
Long. 124.02. top sail. finished it bent it again. latter
part light air from the S.E. Ship heading
S.S.W. So ends this day. Lat 22 57 S.

Monday Jan. 10th

2. o'clock These twenty four commences with a calm
Lat 22.57. S. middle part light air from the Eastard
Long 124.14. W. heading S. latter part the same. So ends
Lat. 23.24. S.

Tuesday Jan. 11th

3. o'clock Commences with a light air from the E
Lat. 23.24. Ship heading S.S.E. Wet. hold. middle and
Long. 124.32. W. latter part light air from the Northard Ship
Steering S. So Ends. Lat. 23.47. S.
filled the harness Cask with beef and pork

Bark Helen Mar.

Wedensday Jan. 12th 1876.

3 o'clock
Lat 23 52 S.
Long. 124 16 W.

These twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the N.W. Steering S.E. watches employed at various jobs in the rigging latter part the same. Lat 24.52

Thursday. Jan. 13th

Lat. 25.08 S.
Long. 123.30. W.

First part light wind from N.W. Steering S.S.E. middle and latter part squally weather wind N.W. Steering S.S.E. George Williams Sick and off duty again.

Friday Jan. 14th

Commences with Squally weather wind N.W. Steering S.S.E. middle and latter part light westerly wind and squally Wet hold. so ends this day. Lat. 27.47. S.

Saturday Jan. 15th

First part light westerly wind with rain Squalls. Steering S.E. Saw a Bark bearing West. heading to the Southward middle part no wind. latter part light wind from S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. 1/2 E. heavy swell from the S.W. latter part wind S.W. Steering S.E. So ends this day

Lat. 28.09. S.

Sunday Jan 16th

First part light westerly wind Steering S.E. middle and latter part light air from the westard Steering S.E. by S.

Saw a Ship bearing W.N.W. could not make out who she was.

Lat. 28.43. S.

W. H. Wooo Master

Monday. Jan. 17th 1876.

o'clock. First part light air from the Westard Steering
Lat. 28.48 S. S. E. by S. weather fair and pleasant. Middle and
Long. 120.40 W. latter part. light wind from N. W. to N. W. [illegible]
one sail in sight. Steering to S. E. So ends
Lat. 29.33.

Tuesday. Jan 18th

4 o'clock. Commences with cloudy weather light wind
Lat 29.45. from N N W. Steering S. E. 1/2 E. Wet hold
Long. 119.50 W. Middle and latter part strong breeze
from N. N. W. Steering S. E. 1/2 E. rainy weather
So ends this day.

Wedensday Jan. 19th.

First part strong breeze from N. N. W.
Steering S. E. 1/2 E. doubled reefed the foretop
sail. Weather squally and wet. latter
part moderated made all sail. rainy
weather. Saw a full rigged ship steering
S. E. So ends.

Thursday Jan. 20th

Commences with rainy weather and a
whole sail breeze from N. N. W. Steering S. E.
middle and latter part moderate breeze
from N. N. W. Steering S. E. Cloudy weather
Lat 36.50 S.

Friday Jan. 21st

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W.
Steering S. E. Wet hold. latter part
wind and weather the same steering S. E.
Lat 32.53, S

Bark. Helen Mar.

Saturday Jan. 22 1870

3. o'clock. Commences with cloudy weather
Lat. 39.15. light wind from N.N.W. steering
Long. 111.53. S.E. 1/2 E. George Williams on duty again
middle and latter part hazy weather
moderate breeze from N.N.W. steering S.E.
1/2 E. So ends. Sun obscure.

Sunday Jan 23rd

Fore part wet hazy weather wind
N.W. Steering S.E. 1/2 S. middle and
latter part light wind N.W. steering
S.E. 1/2 E. Lat. 42.31. S.

Monday Jan 24th

? o'clock Commences with moderate breeze
Lat. 42.50 from N.W. Steering S. E. by E. 7 o'clock
Long. 111. 32. W. took in fore royal fore top gallant sail
and double reefed the fore top sail
middle and latter part the same
Lat. 44.44. S.

Tuesday. Jan. 25th

? o'clock. Fore part of these twenty four hours
Lat. 44.54. S. Strong N.W. wind Steering E.S.E.
Long. 107.31. W. Bent the Mizzen Stay Sail. middle
part took in the main top gallant
sail and put one reef in the main
top sail. latter part put another reef
in the main top sail. close reefed the
fore top sail and reefed the fore
sail. Steering E. S. E. Blowing
a Moderate gale from S.W.
Lat. 46. 25. S.
Had a Snow squall

W. H. Koon, Master

Wedensday. Jan. 26th 1876.

Lat. 46.40. S. These twenty four hours commences
Long. 102.15. W. with a moderate gale from the S.W.
Ship under single reefed maintopsail,
Close reefed foretopsail, reefed fore
sail. jibb, and mizzen stay sail
Steering E.S.E. latter part strong win
accompanied with heavy squalls. steering
E. by S. latter part one reef out of the
main topsail. Stg E. by S. So ends.

Thursday. Jan. 27th

Forepart of these twenty four hours
wind more moderate set the maintop
gallant sail over single reefed main
topsail. wind W.S.W. weather hazy
and wet. middle part took in maintop
gallant sail. latter part put another reef
in the maintopsail. blowing hard from
the S.W. with heavy squalls. So ends
Lat. 49.14. S.

Friday Jan. 28th

3 o'clock Commences with a strong S.W. wind
Lat. 49.22. S. Steering E. by S. middle part moderat
Long. 94.33. W. ed. latter part made all sail wind
S.W. steering E. by S.
Lat. 50.22. S.

Saturday Jan. 29th

3 o'clock. Fore part good weather with whole
Lat. 50.40. S. sail breeze from the S.W. Steering
Long. 91.15. W. E. by S. ½ S. middle part the same
latter part doubled the fore top sail
and furled the main topsail, wind
W.N.W. Steering E. by S. ½ S.
So ends this day

Bark. Helen, Mar.

Sunday Jan. 30th 1876.

These twenty four hours commence with a moderate gale from S.W. double reefed the maintop sail Steering E. by S. 1/2 S. latter part more moderate turned one reef out of the maintopsail. set the main sail and jibb. So ends. Lat 52.29. S.

3. o'clock. Lat. 52.34 S. Long. 14.40 W.

Monday Jan. 31st

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. Steering E. 1/2 S. middle part W. S. N.W. latter part Hazy weather wind S.W. fore and main royals out. Saw a Ship bound to the Northard. So ends, Lat. 54.43. S.

Tuesday Feb. 1st 1876,

3. o'clock. Lat. 54.50. Long. 80.21. W.

Commences with a moderate breeze from the W. S.W. Steering E. 1/2 S. middle part wet hazy weather wind from S.W. to N.W. latter part Clear weather wind from the Southard. Steering E. 1/2 S. Saw five vessels or Ships bound to the N.W. So ends. Lat. 54.38. S.

Wednesday. Feb. 2d

3. o'clock. Lat. 55.45. S. Long. 76.45. W.

First part of these twenty four hours Strong breeze from S.S.W. Squally weather Steering E. 1/2 S. middle and latter part, wind from the Westard weather Hazy and wet. Steering E. 1/2 S. Saw three Ships steering to the Westard and one to the Eastard So ends this day. Sun Obscure

W. H. Thom. Master

Thursday Feb. 3rd 1876.

These twenty four hours commences with thick hazy weather and rain. wind N. W. Steering E. Ship under double reefed top-sails and fore sail. Middle part wind W. Latter part more moderate. set main top-gallant sail over single reefed top sails. Steering E. by N. Sun obscure

Cape Horn

Friday. Feb. 4th

Commences with a strong westerly wind Steering E. N. E. main royal set Middle part. took in main royal and top-gallant sails. Close reefed the fore top-sail. latter part wind N. W. made all sail Steering N. E. by E. Lat 57.20. S.

Saturday Feb 5th

12 o'clock. Lat. 57.16. S. Long. 61.22. W.

First part pleasant weather for this part of the world moderate breeze from the S. W. Steering N. E. 1/2 N. Middle and latter part Strong breeze from the S. W. steering N. E. 1/2 N. So ends this day. Lat. 55.58. S.

Sunday Feb 6th

12 o'clock. Lat. 55.40. S. Long. 57.04. W.

Commences with a strong breeze from the S. W. Steering N. E. 1/2 N. passed a Barkentine Steering to the N. E. Middle part passed a large Ship bound to the Northward. Strong breeze from S. S. W. Steering N. N. E. latter part pleasant weather wind W. S. W. and light So end these twenty four hours

Lat. 53.38. S.

Bark Helen Mar.

Monday February 7th 1871

2. o'clock
Lat. 53.20. S.
Long. 54.27. W.

These twenty four hours commences with fair weather and light westerly wind Steering N. N. E. middle part blowing a moderate gale from the Northward and raining Call'd all hands and close reefed top sails. Ship heading E. N. E. latter part wind hauled back to the westward and moderated some turned the reefs out of the top sails. Set fore sail. Mainsail jibb and spanker. fly jibb and top gallant sails. Lat 52. 29. S.

Tuesday Feb. 8th

2. o'clock.
Lat. 52.25
Long. 51.38.

This day commences with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from N. W. Steering N. E. by N. middle part strong breeze main top gallant sail out. Steering N. N. E. latter part more moderate all sail out. So ends this day.

Lat. 50-20 S.

Wednesday Feb. 9th

4 o'clock.
Lat. 50.00 S.
Long. 48.13. W

Commences with pleasant weather wind from the Northward Steering by the wind heading E. N. E. took in fore and Main royal. middle part wind and weather the same. latter part light winds and Calm. with some rain.

Lat. 49.16. S.

Thursday Feb 10th

Commences with squally weather and a Moderate breeze from N. W. heading N. N. E. Middle part calm. latterpart Strong breeze from the Westward, Steering N by E. took in the top gallant sails and put two reefs in the fore top sail.

Lat. 48.30. S. Long. 45.00. W.

W. H. Thom. Master.

Friday Feb. 11th 1876.

This day commences with a strong breeze from the Westard put one reef in the main topsail. Steering N. by W. middle part moderated made sail latter part clear weather and a strong breeze Steering N. So ends this day.
Lat. 46.00. Long. 43.17.W.

Saturday Feb. 12th.

First part clear weather strong breeze from the Westard steering N. by E. middle part took in top-gallant sails and double reefed the topsails. latter part turned one reef out of the maintopsail and set the maintopgallant sail. fly jibb. and reefed the Spanker. Steering on the wind. heading N. E. Sun obscure

Sunday Feb. 13th.

Commences with cloudy weather and a strong N. N. W. Ship heading N. E. by E middle and latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. Ship under double reefed topsails and courses. heading N. E. by E.. So ends this day. Lat. 42.55. S.

Monday. Feb. 14th.

Commences with a strong breeze from the N. W. Ship heading N. E. by N. at 2 a.m. wind hauled S. W. and commenced to rain. every body busy catching rain water. caught about twenty barrels. latter part wind from the Southward Steering N. N. E..
Lat. 41-06. S.

Bark. Helen Mar.

Tuesday Feb. 15th 1871.

Commences with cloudy weather and a strong breeze from the Southard. Steering N. by E. middle part wind S.W. latter part the same.

Lat. 37.48. S. Long. 36.16. W.

Wedensday Feb. 16th.

Begins with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the. S.W. Steering N.N.E. latter part.. tore up some of the deck sheeting on Starb'd side forward. light wind from the Southard and steering N.N.E. No Sun,

No Latitude.

Thursday. Feb 17th.

Commences with light wind from the Southard Steering N.N.E, Crew employed scraping the Iron work. latter part light wind from the Eastard. Steering N.N.E. So end

Sun obscured

Friday Feb. 18th.

First part Cloudy weather. light Easterly wind. Ship heading N. by E., watches employed at scraping the Iron work, middle and latter part moderate breeze from E.S.E. Steering N.N.E. So ends this day.

Lat. 30.41. S. Long. 34.32. W.

Saturday Feb. 19th

Commences with pleasant weather and a light wind from E.S.E. Steering N.N.E. watc employed cleaning the Iron work. middle and latter part Calm. Painted some of the iron work. Lat.

W. H. Koon. Master

Sunday, Feb. 20th 1876.
Commences with a calm, repaired the Spanker. middle and latter part moderate breeze from the Nor. West Steering N.E. So ends. Lat. 28.30. S. Long. 33.21. W.

Monday. Feb. 21st
Commences with Squally weather and a moderate breeze from N.W. Steering N.E. middle part wind hauled around to the S.E. latter part wind E. S.E. Steering N. by E. watches employed at various jobs. Lat. 26.44. S.

Tuesday. Feb 22nd
Commences with cloudy and squally weather. wind E. S.E. Steering N. by E. Wet hold. midd part. squally. wind allaround the compass. latter part wind from the Eastard. Steering by the wind heading N. and N. by E. took out a barrel of molasses. So ends this day
Lat. 26.00

Wednesday. Feb. 23rd
Commences with Squally weather and Northerly wind Ship heading E.N.E. double reefed the topsails on account of the Squally weather middle part strong breeze from the Northward. Ship on Eastern tack heading E. by N. latter part on the Western tack Joe vazager. Sick
Lat. 24.40. S. Long 31.55. W.

Bark. Helen Mar.

Thurs-day Feb 24th 1876.

Commences with a Strong Northerly wind. Ship heading E. by N. and E. N. E. double reefed top sails and courses. passed a Brig on the same tack, middle part wind moderated turned the reefs out of the maintop sail and set the maintop gallant sail and fly jibb. latter part made all sail Steering full and by. heading E. by N. and E. N. E. So ends. three sails in sight. Nicholas Jibboom sick off duty

Lat 23. 56. S. Long. 30. 28. W.

Friday. Feb. 25th

First part pleasant weather and light wind from the Northard. Ship heading E. N. E. middle and latter part light air from the Northard Ship on western tack heading from N. W. to W. N. W. two sails in sight. for'ard Shroud of fore top-gallant rigging parted. so end

Lat. 23. 24. S. Long. 30. 25. W.

Saturday Feb. 26th

Commences with pleasant weather and a light Northerly wind. Ship on western tack heading N. W. by W. watches employed in cleaning the iron work. middle part wind hauled to the Eastard Ship heading from N. N. E. to N. N. W. latter part Ship steering full and by heading N. N. W.

Lat. 22. 42. S. Long. 30. 56. W.

W. H. Koon. Master

Sunday Feb. 27th 1876.
First part pleasant weather and a light N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. latter part wind E.N.E. Ships heading N. Changed signals with the Bark Ellsworth of Boston. Steering to the S.E.
Lat 20. 20. S. Long. 30.59. W.
31-49.

Monday Feb. 28th
First part moderate breeze from E.N.E. Steering close to the wind heading N. and N.by E. Saw three sails to leeward could not make them out, middle part Steering on the wind heading N. and N.by E. Saw three Ships Steering to the Southward. latter part wind the same
Lat. 17.50 S. Long. 32 22 W.

S.E. Trades about here.

Tuesday, Feb. 29th.
Commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the Eastard Ships heading N. by E. Wet hold. middle and latter part wind E. by S. Steering E.N.E. repaired gafftopsail commenced taring down the rigging So ends. Lat. 15. 27. S. Long. 32.31. W. at 4. P.M.

Wedensday, March. 1st 1876.
Commences with a Strong breeze from the Eastard Steering E.N.E. all Sail out. middle and latter part a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Steering N.E. by N. watches employed at various jobs. no sail in sight Saving the same as ourselves.
Lat. 13.13. S. Long. 32.18. W. 4 P.M.

Bark. Helen Mar.

Thursday March 2nd 1876.

Commences with a light wind from the Eastward Steering N.E. by N, watches employed at various little jobs in ships duty. middle part calm latter part light wind steering N.E. by N. one sail in sight. foe voyager sick

Lat. 12.04. S. Long. 32.27. W. 3 P.M.

Friday March 3rd

Commences with squally weather and a light Easterly wind Steering N.E. by N. Wet hold. middle and latter part light trade wind Steering N.E. by N. watches employed in taring down the standing rigging head gear &c. three sails in sight

Lat. 10.00. S. Long. 31.49. W. 3. P. M.

Saturday March 4th

First part fair weather. light winds Steering N.E. by N. saw two sails bound to the Southward. there is four more in sight at sundown middle and latter part light wind Steering N.E. by E. watches employed at various jobs. sounds this day.

Lat. 8.20. S.

Sunday, March 5th

Commences with a light wind from E.S.E. Steering N.E. by N. watches employed painting Iron work aloft and doing other work in ships duty. latter part wind light. Steering N.E by N. four sails in sight.

Lat. 7.17. S. Long. 31.23. W.

W.m Koon. Master

Monday. March. 6.th 1876.
First part light air from the Eastard steering N. E. by N. middle part the same. latter part wind all around the Compass All hands employed in washing ship three sails in sight. no observation

Tuesday. March 7.th
at 2. P.M. took a breeze from E. S. E. Steering N. E. by N. finished washing Ship. three sails in sight bound to the Northard middle and latter part. moderate breeze from E. S. E. Steering N. E. by N. Commenced painting Ship inside. two sails in sight bound to the Northard.
Lat. 3.50. S. Long. 31.12. W.

Wedensday March 8th
Commences with squally weather had to quit painting. Steering N. E. by N. middle and latter part light Easterly wind Steering N. by E. 1/2 E. watches employed scraping the bright work. Signalled a Dutch Bark So ends.

Thursday March 9th
Wid. Hold, Commences wind to the Eastard and squally. Steering N. middle and latter light wind. Steering N. by E. watches employed in painting Ship. one sail in sight. So ends this day. Lat 0 30. S. Long. 32 11 W

Bark. Helen Mar.

Friday March 10th 1876

Commences with warm weather and a light Easterly wind Steering N. by E. busy painting ship, middle and latter part light air from the S.E. Steering N. watches employed at various jobs. one sail in sight. Joe. Voyager. sick off duty

Lat. 00.23. N.

Saturday March. 11th

First part light air from the S.E. Steering N. watches employed at various jobs in ships duty. two sail in sight, Steering to the Northward. middle and latter part light air from E.S.E. Steering close to the wind heading N. three sails in sight. painting ship.

Lat. 1.44 N. Long. 33.23. W.

Sunday March. 12th

First part light wind from the Eastward Steering to the Northward one sail in sight. latter part wind E.N.E. Steering N. one sail in sight.

Lat. 3.16. N. Long. 34.24. W

Monday. March. 13th

First part squally, wind N.E. Steering N.W. by N. middle and latter part moderate breeze from N.E. Steering N.W. by N. watches Employed at various little jobs

Lat. 4.50. N. Long. 36.34. W.

N.E. Trades,

W. H. Kern. Master

Tuesday. March 14th 1876.
First part fine steady breeze from the N. E. Steering N. W. by N. ½ N. Wet. Hold. one sail in sight latter part. pleasant weather and a moderate breeze. steering N. W. by N. ½ N. watches employed cleaning the cooper and carpenters tools.
Lat. 6. 56. N. Long. 38. 54. W.

George Williams Sick

Wednesday March 15th
Pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from N. E. steering N. W. by W. latter part strong trades steering N. W. ½ N. watches employed cleaning guns, &c. So ends this day
Lat. 9. 04. N. Long. 41. 01. W.

Thursday. March. 16th
Commences with a strong breeze steering N. W. ½ N. watches cleaning guns and painting them. latter part more moderate steering N. W. ½ W. So ends this day
Lat. 10. 58. N. Long. 43. 54. W.

Friday March. 17th
First part steady breeze. Steering N. W. by N. watches employed cleaning Boat craft. Wet Hold. middle part wind hauled to the Northard steering by the wind heading N. W. ½ W. latter part light wind from N. N. E. Steering N. W. by W. watches employed in painting Ship.
George Williams sick off duty
Lat. 12. 37. N. Long. 46. 02. W.

Bark, Helen Mar.
Saturday March. 18th 1876.
Commences with pleasant weather and light trades. Steering N. W. by N. busy painting Ship. latter part Steering N. W. by N. painted the after Cabin, So ends this day.
Lat. 14.26. S. Long. 47.43. W.

Sunday March. 19th
Commences with strong trades Steering N W. ½ N. watches employed at various jobs in ships duty. middle part strong breeze. latter part Strong breeze and squally. took fore and main royal. no Latitude

Monday March 20th
First part strong breeze and clear weather. Steering N. W. ½ W. George Williams on duty again John Delaums. sick or laid up with a stiff neck, middle and latter part Strong breeze from E. N. E. Steering N W, ½ W. Shooked three water Casks. Williams sick again with the belly ache, So ends. Lat. 18.04. N. Long. 52.42.

Tuesday. March. 21st
Commences with a strong breeze from N. E. Steering N. W. ½ W saw some sea weed. middle part squally latter part steady breeze from E by N E. Steering N. W. ½ N. finished painting. Joe voyager sick and off yet.
Lat. 19.56. N. Long. 54.48. W.

W. H. Koon. Master

Wednesday. March. 22nd 1876.
First part pleasant weather and a whole sail breeze from E.N.E. Steering N.W. 3/4 N. latter part wind N.N.E. steering on the wind heading N.W. watches employed at various small jobs in ships duty. So ends this day
Lat. 21.20. N. Long. 56.57. W.

Thursday. March. 23rd
These twenty four hours commences with a moderate breeze from N.N.E. steering full and by the wind heading N.W. Williams on duty again middle and latter part light air from the Northward ship heading to the N.W. watches employed taring down the fore and stays. So ends
Lat. 22.12. N. Long. 58.12. W.

~~Friday~~ March. 24th
Commences with a calm. finished taring down. middle and latter part. Calm. watches employed at various jobs. So ends this day.

Saturday March. 25th
First part calm. Wet Hold. latter part strong breeze from N.N.E. Steering close to wind heading N.W. Set up the fore top mast and top-gallant back stays. nothing in sight. So ends this day.
Lat. 22.45 N. Long. 59.17. W.

Bark Helen Mar,

Sunday Mar. 26th 1876.

First part of these twenty four strong breeze from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. watches employed cleaning the whaling craft, &c, latter part strong breeze with a heavy head sea. Ship heading N.W. by N. Lat. 23.55. N. Long. 60.49.

Monday. Mar. 27th

Commences with a light wind from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. passed large quatities of Gocho weed. Middle and latter part light Steering close to the wind heading N.W. by N. wind N.E. watches employed scrap-ing and cleaning boat masts, &c,

Tuesday. Mar 28th

Commences with light wind from the N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. one sail in sight bound to the Northward middle and latter part light air from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. watches employed painting some outside.

Lat. 25.20. N. Long. 62.30. W.

Wedensday. Mar. 29th

Commences with pleasant weather light Easterly wind steering N.W. by N. latter part light wind from S.S.E. Steering N.W. by N. set up the Mizzen topmast back stays So ends. Lat 26.35. N. Long. 63.25. W.

W. H. Koon, Master.

Thursday, March. 30th 1876.

Commences with pleasant weather and a light wind from S. S. E., Steering N. W by N. watches employed cleaning Some of the try gear, latter part Strong breeze from S. W. Steering N. W by N. broke out two cask of water

Lat. 28. 28. N. Long. 65. 20. W.

Friday March. 31st

First part Strong breeze from the S. W. Steering N. W. by N.
Wet hold. Jo Voyager sick yet
middle part light wind N. W. Ship heading N. N. E. latter part Calm. So ends this day.

Lat. 29. 48. N. Long. 65. 27. W.

Saturday. April 1st 1876.

Commences with a light air from N. W Ship on Starb'd tack, heading W. S. W middle part light W. S. W wind, Ship heading N. and N by W. latter part light breeze from N W. Ship heading W. S W. and W by S. All hands employed tearing down the try works.

Lat. 30. 30 N. Long. 65. 34. W.

Sunday April 2d

These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the Northward and westward Ship on Starb'd tack heading W. and W by N. middle part wind S. W. Steering N. W. latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. double reefed the fore top sail. full and by. heading W. by S. Lat. 31. 50. Long. 67. 00. W.

Bark Helen Mar.

Monday April. 3rd 1876.

First part Strong Northerly wind Steering on the wind heading W. by N. Saw a Ship, and a brig Standing to the Eastard. Latter part wind N.N.E. Ships heading N.W.

Lat. 31.45. N. Long. 66.29. W.

Tuesday. April 4th.

First part light wind from the S. E. Steering N. by W. 1/2 W. Saw a Brigantine steering to the Eastard. Middle part Strong breez from the Southward, steering our course N. by W. 1/2 W. Latter part blowing a Souther, Called all hand to Shorten sail. Close reefed the top sails and furled the Courses, passed a Schoon laying to. under a balanced reefed main sail and fore Stay sail.

Lat. 34.23. N. Long. 69.26. W.

Wedensday, April 5th.

Gale moderated. turned two reefs out of the main top sail. and set the fore and main sails. wind W. N. W. Steering close to the wind heading N. middle part Close reefed the main top sail. took in fore and main sails and furled the fore top sail laying to, under Close reefed main top sail, fore topmast. and mizzen staysails. heading North, latter part blowing hard from W. N. W.

W. H. Hoon, Master

Thursday April 6th 1871,
First part laying too, heading N. by E. at 6 o'clock, set the fore top-sail. Middle part gale moderated turned one reef out of the top sails, and set the Coursers and jib. Latter part light wind from N.W. all sail out heading N.N.E. saw a brig bound to the Southward, So ends this day.
Lat, 35.45, N. Long, 67.10, W.

Friday, April 7th
First part clear weather and a light N.W. wind Ship on port tack heading N.N.E. Jo. Voyager Sick yet, Middle part Strong breeze from the Norward. steering on the wind under whole top sails heading N.N.W. and N.W. by W. latter part ~~wind~~ steering N.W. by N. 1/2 N. all sail out. wind from the Southward and Eastward. Crew employed in bundling some Shooks and Wetting hold, So ends this day.
Lat, 36.00, N. Long, 67.41

Saturday April 8th
Commences with a light wind from the Southward Steering N.N.W. eleven o clock Call'd all hand to Shorten Sail, put two reefs in the top sails
wind. S.W. 2 o clock Called all hands again wind hauled in to the N.W. blowing hard with thunder and lightning. Close reefed the top sails and furled the courses, Ship heading N.N.W. latter part moderated Sail heading N.E. on the wind, Lat. 37.42 N. Long. 68.32

Bark. Helen Mar.

Sunday. April 9th 1871.
Commences with another gale from N. W. Ship under prudent sail heading from N. N. E. to N. E. middle part the same. latter part set reefed fore sail and turned one reef out of the main top sail. also reefed the spanker and set it. blowing fresh from W. N. W. Ship heading N. by E. So ends this day.
Strong current setting to the Eastward
Lat 38.20. N. Long. 67.35. West.

Monday. April 10th
These twenty four hours Commences with a gale from W. N. W. Ship heading N. by E. middle part gale moderated some. set the jibb. and turned the reef out of the fore sail. one out of the fore top sail. and set the main sail. Ship heading N. E. by N. latter part wore ship heading W by S. Saw two Barks and one Brig. Steering to the E. S. E.
Lat. 38.35. N. Long. 68.12. W.

Tuesday. April. 11th
Commences with a moderate gale from N. W. Ship on Starbd tack heading W. S. W. passed close to the Bark Abram Seily and Bark Union of New York. both Steering about E. S. E. middle and latter part Strong breeze from N. W. Ship heading W. S. W. one sail in sight So ends this day.
Lat 38.00. N. Lon 69.55.
Charles Warren sick. off duty.

W. H. Koon, Master

Wedensday April. 12.th 1871.

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship on port tack heading N.N.E. middle and latter part. Calm. one Sail in sight. thus ends this day.

Lat. 37.26. N. Long. 70.00. West.

Thursday. April 13.th

Commences with a light air from the Westard Steering N.N.W. watches employed at various jobs. Joe voy-ager very sick yet. middle and latter part light Southerly wind Steering N.N.W. Saw several Sails to day. thus ends this day.

Lat. 39.20. N. Long. 70.30. West.

At. 11. P.M. of the Sed day.

Friday April 14.th

Commences with light wind from the Southard. weather inclined to be thick and Hazy. Steering N. by W. middle part part foggy weather took in the light Sails. Sounded but got no bottom at 90 fathoms. 11 oclock. latter part foggy weather light westerly wind. at five in the morning we sounded again. got bottom 39. fathom hauled up Cables 45. fathoms on each chain. and Shackeld them on the Anchors. at 10 A.m Sounded 34 fathoms, at noon 20 fathoms

Charles Warren sick and off duty. Jo the voyager sick yet. he has been sick three Months and a half.

Bark. Helen. 1 Mar.

Saturday April 15th 1876.

First part of these twenty four hours thick fog standing to the N. W. under easy sail. fog lift up a little at 2 oclock. Saw a Schooner. lowered a boat and went aboard. and found that we were 12 miles S. W from Montague point at 4 oclo heard the fog-whistle. Steering E. N. E at five oclock saw the land the firs we have seen since leaving San francisco. from 5. oclock to 7. steering E. where we heard Block Island whistle. from 7 oclock to 11. Steered E. N. E. what we calculated to be twenty miles. and let the Ship come to the wind on Starbrd tack heading S. E. furled the light sail and doubl reefed the topsails. dark Stormy weather and a Strong breeze. at 2 oclo called all hands to furl the Main-sail and close reef the fore topsail. at 3 oclock wore round on Port tack heading N. N. W. at 6 oclock this Morni Made sail. light wind from N. N. W. at 8 oclock got a breeze from the Westard making a free wind for us. took a Pilot off Cuttyhunk at 11-30.

Come to an anchor at 7-45 this afternoon. 30 fathom Chain out a ship keeper Came off to take Charge.

thus ends this passage

W. H. Koon. Master.

Account of Meat used on the passage from Sanfrancisco to New Bedford

Nov. 24.th 1875		
" "		Harness Cask one side full of beef.
" 25.th	1	Started a barrel of Corned pork for Cabin use.
26.th		Started a three and a half barrel cask of Pork for the Men.
Dec. 7.th	3½	Started a cask of Beef 3½ barrels and filled the Harness cask
" 27.th	1	Started a barrel of Beef,
Jan. 11.th 1876		filled the Harness Cask with Beef and Pork.
" 22d		filled the Harness Cask with beef
Feb. 1.st	1	broke out a barrel of beef.
" 15.	1	" " " barrel of beef.
" 27.	1	" " " " " "
March. 13.	1	" " " " "
" 25.	1	" " " " brl beef.
April. 5.	2.	1 brl beef. D. a br of Pork

Account of Fresh Water used

Oct 1th 1871 286 gals 260 gals 22nd 351-353 gals
Nov 15th " 348 gal 349 gals

Dec 1st "	600 "
" 9th "	268
" 16th	268
" 20 "	354
" 26 "	348
[illegible] 8th 1872	642
" 22nd "	675
Feb 4th "	700
" 5th "	6[illegible]
" 23rd	666
March 2nd 1872	662
" 15th "	704
" 29th "	670
	887
	860

Account of Meat Broached

Oct 2nd 1871 1 bbl. B. 10th 1 bbl P. 19th 1 B, 25th 1 P.

" 31st 1 B.

Nov 8th 1 P. 15th 1 B, 82 8th 1 B.

	P	B											B	B
Dec 4th	1		Aug	5	1	1	May	13	1	1	May	6	1	1
" "				12	1			22	4	5	"	12	1	1
" 9th		1		18	1	1	Jan	22	4½	2	"	19	1	1
" 16th		1		23		1	July	22	4		"	26	1	1
" 26th		1		26	1		Aug	4		1	June	2	1	1
Jan. 1st 1872	1	1			4	3	"	12		1	"	9	1	
" 8th "		1	Sept	2	1		"	18	4	1	"	15	1	1
" 16th		1		9	1	1	"	26	1	1		24	1	1
" 23rd " "	1	1		20	1	1	Sept	19	1	1	July	2	1	1
Feb 3rd "		1		27	1			26	1	1	"	9	1	1
" 13th "		1			4	2	Oct	3	3½	1	"	16	1	1
" 7th	1	1	Oct	4	1	1		17		1	"	24	1	1
" 22nd	1	1		9	1			30	1	1	Aug	1	4½	4
March 6th "		1		15		3½	Nov	6		1	"	28	4	4
" 14th "	1	1		21	1		Dec	7		1	Sept	16	4½	4
" 23rd		1					Dec	14	4	1	Oct	17	4	4
" 30th	1	1	Dec	4	1		Dec	19		1				
Apr. 4th	1	Landed	1	11	1		Dec	23		2				
" 10	2	"		8	1	1	Dec	31		1				
	1	1	Landed				1874 Jan	7		1				
				30	1	1	Jan	12		1				
26th	1	1	1872 Jan	9	1		Jan	18		1				
May 2th		1		17	1	1	Jan	26	1	1				
May 11th	1	1		23	1		Mar	2		1				
" 16th		1		29	1	1	"	8		1				
23th	1	1			4	2	"	16	4	1				
31th		1	Feb	5	4½	4½	"	20		1				
June 7th	5	5	Mar	8	1		"	25		1				
July 14th		1		17	1		Apr	1	1	2				
21		1	Apr	10	1	1		16		1				
28		1	Apr	19	4½	1		27		1				
			[illegible]			1								

Flour and Bread Broached

Oct. 7th 1871 1 bbl Flour 22nd " 1 bbl Flour
" 28 " one cask of Bread 350 gals
Nov 8th F. 8 bags Flour 24th 1 bbl Flour
Dec 9. 1871 8 bags

				Bread	gals
" 24th "	8	Dec 26th	1871	one cask	350
Jan 8th 1872	8	Jan 29th	1872	"	342
" 22nd "	8				
Feb 7th "	7				
" 22nd "	8	Feb 22nd	"	" " "	357
March 6th "	8				
" 17th "	8				
" ~~27th~~ "					
April 5th "	8				

Butter		April 27. 1
June	20	1 keg
Sept	10	1 "
Dec	5	1
Feb	20	1
May	24	1
Aug	20	1

Flour		Bread			
may 18th 1 cask		May	14th	1 cask	350
201 gall	48 bags	June	10	"	322
July 20. 1.	47	July	10	"	330
Sept 5th 1	47	Aug	10	"	287
[illegible] 12th	27	Sept	7th	"	330
Feb 18	17	Oct	24	"	
April 17	17	Jan 1872	18	"	
May 31	47	Feb	13	"	
July 20th 1	32	April	10	"	350
Sept 18	47	May	17	"	330
Jan 10 1873	47	June	27	"	340
" "	1 cask	August	3	"	350
April 12	1 cask	Sept	18	"	350
		Oct	14	"	180
		Dec	4	"	280
		Feb	14	"	350
		Mar	16	"	305
		April	27	"	290

23th 1872

Account of riggin from April

May 10th	1 coil	towline	
August 3th	1 coil	towline	
October 2th	1 "	towline	
Jan 11	"	cutting fall	
1873 Dec 12	2	towline	
May 2	1	towline	
May 8	2	towline	
May 14	2	towline	
July 14	1	towline	

August 4th	1 coil	off cordage	2 1/2
April 14th 1873	1 "	"	2 1/2
July 8	2 "		2 1/2
July 23	1	cutting fall	
Aug 2	1	"	"
Aug 4	2 "		2 1/2

Independence Independence
Independence

R. N. H.

43.54
41-07
2-13

R. N. Hughson

N

Capt R. N. Hughson 30-41

Swift 34.32

R. N. Hughson

R. New Bedford

Conn. New Koon,

Capt Mass.

Capt. Koon Esquire

Capt Koon

20 Troy.

R. N. H. No. 9

Aug 5

O. A.

11

29

25 15
22 27
2 [illegible]
48
46